



# Agenda of Regular Meeting

## The Board of Trustees Galveston Independent School District

---

A Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees of Galveston Independent School District will be held August 7, 2024, beginning at 6:00 PM in the Lovenberg Administration Building, 3904 Avenue T, Galveston, TX 77550.

The subjects discussed or considered or upon which any formal action may be taken are as listed below. Items do not have to be taken in the order shown.

- 1) Call to order Open Session in the Board Room of the Lovenberg Administration Building, 3904 Avenue T, Galveston, Texas.
- 2) Pledge of Allegiance to the United States flag and the Texas flag.
- 3) Citizen's Request to Address the Board on Agenda and Non-Agenda Items. Please complete sign-up sheets available in the lobby prior to the start of the meeting.
- 4) Declaration of Conflicts of Interest.
- 5) District Reports
  - A) Superintendent's Report
  - B) Board Committee Reports
    - 1) Policy Committee Chair- Mr. David O'Neal
    - 2) Facilities/Finance Committee Chair- Mr. Johnny Smecca
- 6) Financial Reports and Budget Update 5
- 7) REGULAR AGENDA- Action Items
  - A) Discuss and consider Approval of 2024 Proposed Tax Rate to be Published in Notice of Public Hearing 37
  - B) Schedule Public Meeting to Discuss the 2024 Proposed Tax Rate and the 2024-2025 Proposed Budget 53
  - C) Discuss and consider approval of Memorandum of Understanding between Artist Boat, Inc. and Galveston Independent School District for Real Property Acquisition 54
  - D) Consider Board action regarding proposed termination of term contract employee. 61
- 8) The Board may recess into Closed Executive Session in the Library as permitted by the Texas Open Meeting Act Government Code Sections 551.071- 551.090 Subchapter D and E.

Should any final action, final decision, or final vote be required in the opinion of the School Board with regard to any matter considered in such closed meeting then the final action, final decision, or final vote shall be either:

A) in the open meeting covered by the Notice upon the reconvening of the public meeting;  
or

B) at a subsequent public meeting of the School Board upon notice thereof; as the School Board shall determine.

A) Consultation with Attorney (Tex. Govt. Code Section 551.071) - Consultation with attorney regarding pending or contemplated litigation, settlement offers, or matters in which the duty of the attorney to the school district under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with the state's open meetings laws.

B) Personnel Matters (Tex. Govt. Code Section 551.074) – Discuss the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, dismissal or resignation of an employee or employees, including the Superintendent.

C) Real Property (Tex. Govt Code Section 551.072) – Discuss the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real estate in which the discussion in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the ability of the school district to negotiate with a third party.

D) Prospective Gifts or Donations (Tex. Govt Code Section 551.073) – Discuss prospective gifts or donations to the Galveston Independent School District and/or individual campuses, programs or facilities.

E) Network Security, Security Devices and Security Audits (Tex. Govt Code Sections 551.076 and 551.089) – Discuss Network security information; a security audit; the deployment, or specific occasions for implementation, of security personnel, critical infrastructure, or security devices; or security assessment or deployments related to information resources technology.

9) Reestablish the open meeting of the Galveston ISD Board of Trustees.

10) CONSENT AGENDA - Action Items

A) Consider approval of the minutes from the June 26, 2024, Regular School Board Meeting and the July 24, 2024, Special Meeting. 62

B) Consider approval of personnel resignations and recommendations with contracts. 68

C) Discuss and consider approval of payment of attorney fees. 69

D) Consider approval of Budget Amendments 70

E) Discuss and consider accepting donations in accordance with Board Policy CDC Local. 72

F) Discuss and consider the Interlocal Agreement and Memorandum of Understanding for the Coastal Alternative Program (CAP) for the 2024-2025 school year. 74

G) Discuss and consider approval of the renewal of the Workers' Compensation coverage with TASB 96

H) Discuss and consider approval of the 2024-2025 Resolution sanctioning the Galveston County 4-H Organization as an extracurricular program and approval of adjunct faculty agreement to recognize Galveston County Cooperative Extension Agents as adjunct faculty members for the 2024-2025 school year. 103

I) Discuss and consider the approval to use Galveston Career-Connect grant funds for tuition and expenses for high school students enrolled in 110

Galveston College courses during the 2024-2025 school year, for an amount not to exceed \$550,000.	
J) Discuss and consider approval of the Student Code of Conduct for 2024-2025.	111
K) Discuss and consider the adoption of Local District Update 123 affecting the policies listed below.	112
L) Discuss and approve changes to policy DEC (LOCAL)	113
M) Discuss and consider approval of changes to policy DED (LOCAL)	115
N) Discuss and consider an Order Calling Regular Single Member School Board Trustee Election for Districts 1A, 3C, and 4D on November 5, 2024.	117
O) Public Funds Investment Act Annual Compliance	118
P) Discuss and consider approval of the Memorandum of Understanding (s) with Big Brothers and Big Sisters for Austin Elementary School, Weis Middle School, Central Middle School, and Ball High School.	145
Q) Discuss and consider approval of resolution to authorize compensation of employees for days when District was closed due to inclement weather.	154
R) Discuss and consider Resolution to join Region 16 ESC Statewide Cooperative Purchasing Program, TexBuy.	156
S) Update GKD-R – Use of School Facilities	163
T) Discuss and consider approval of agreement for the purchase of attendance credit, delegating contractual authority to the superintendent for the purpose of obligating the school district under tec, 11.1511(c)(4), solely for the purpose of obligating the district under chapter 49, subchapters a and d and the rules adopted by the commissioner of education as authorized under tec, 49.006 related to excess local revenue	171
U) Consider renewal of RFQ 2021-22-017 Geotechnical Engineering, Environmental Assessment, & Construction Materials Testing	174
V) Discuss and consider endorsing candidates for the TASB Board of Directors – RegionIV – Positions A, C and G.	175
W) Consider exploring PK partnerships as way to expand early learning to more eligible students.	187
11) Suggested Future Agenda Items	
12) COMMENTS FROM THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES	
Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.0415, Trustees may report on any of the following items:	
1. Expressions of thanks, gratitude, and condolences	
2. Information regarding holiday schedules	
3. Honorary or salutary recognition of a public official, public employee, or other citizen	
4. Reminders regarding GISD events	
5. Reminders regarding community events	
6. Health and safety announcements	
13) Adjournment	

*If, during the course of the meeting, discussion of any item on the agenda should be held in a closed meeting, the Board will conduct a closed meeting in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act,*

*Government Code, Chapter 551, Subchapters D and E. Before any closed meeting is convened, the presiding officer will publicly identify the section or sections of the Act authorizing the closed meeting. All final votes, actions, or decisions will be taken in open meeting.*

The notice for this meeting was posted in compliance with the Texas Open Meeting Act on \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_ by \_\_\_\_\_ for the Board of Trustees.

## Financial Reports – Executive Summary, Board Meeting 8/7/2024

The following reports representing period ending 6/30/2024, are attached for your review:

Report No. 1 – General Fund revenue collected through the period totals \$95,194,060 or 92.0% of projected collections. For the same period in FY 2022-2023, revenue totaled \$109,321,927 or 94.9% of budgeted collections. See attachment B.

Report No. 2 – General Fund expenditures through the period total \$57,537,828 or 54.3% of total projected expenditures. For the same period in FY 2022-2023, expenditures totaled \$61,004,721 or 50.9% of budgeted expenditures. See attachment C.

Report No. 3 – Cash and investment report. See attachment D.

Funds held by each financial institution at 6/30/2024 are as follows:

Moody Bank	\$ 21,027,926.44	Pledged securities \$36,200,000
Texas Class Investment Pool	\$ 95,495,971.62	N/A (Investment Pool)
Texas Range	\$ 12,860,855.16	N/A (Investment Pool)
Fidelity Investments	\$215,042,989.34	Treasury & Federal Agency Securities
Total	\$344,427,742.56	

Report No. 4 – Current ad valorem taxes, delinquent taxes, and penalties & interest collections through the period are as follows (See attachment E).

Fund	Budget	Amount Collected	% Collected
Maintenance & Operations	\$93,013,646	\$86,120,199	92.6%
Interest & Sinking (Debt Payment)	\$22,925,201	\$21,199,078	92.5%

For the same period in FY 2022-2023, collections were \$98,086,821 (94.9%) for M&O and \$19,152,291 (94.5%) for I&S.

Report No. 5 – 2022 Bond Construction Projects. See attachment F.

Report No. 6 – 2022 Bond Interest Earned. See attachment G

Report No. 7 – Vendors with aggregate purchases for FY 2023-2024 that exceed \$50,000. See attachment H.

Report No. 8 – Local vendor activity for FY 2023-2024 (zip codes 77550-77559). See attachment I.

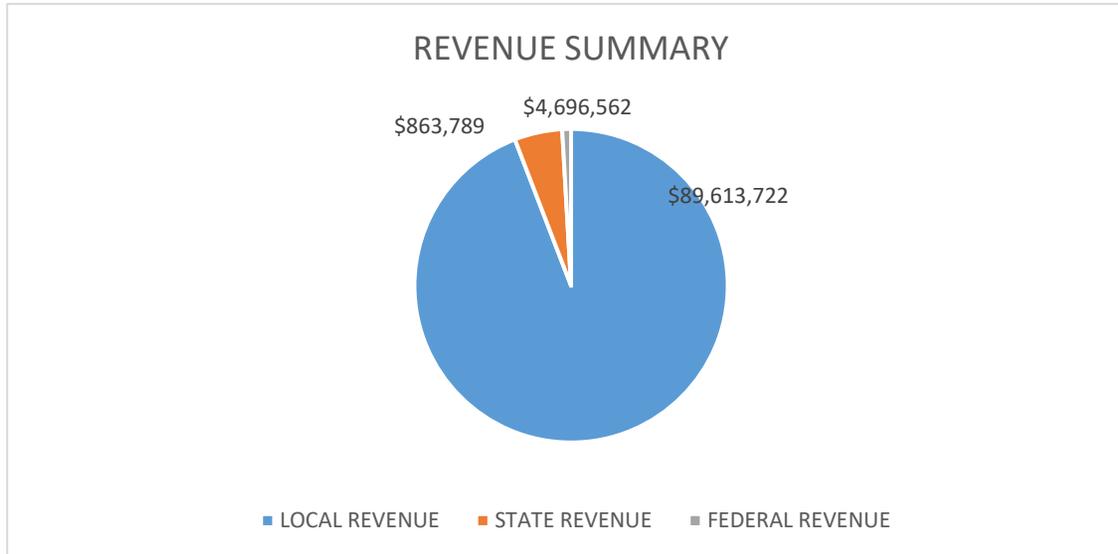
Report No. 9 - Monthly Check Register. See attachment J.

Report No. 10 – Legal Fee Summary FY 2023-2024. See attachment K.

Report No. 11 - Executive Summary

GALVESTON ISD  
GENERAL FUND REVENUES BY MAJOR OBJECT  
AS OF 6/30/2024

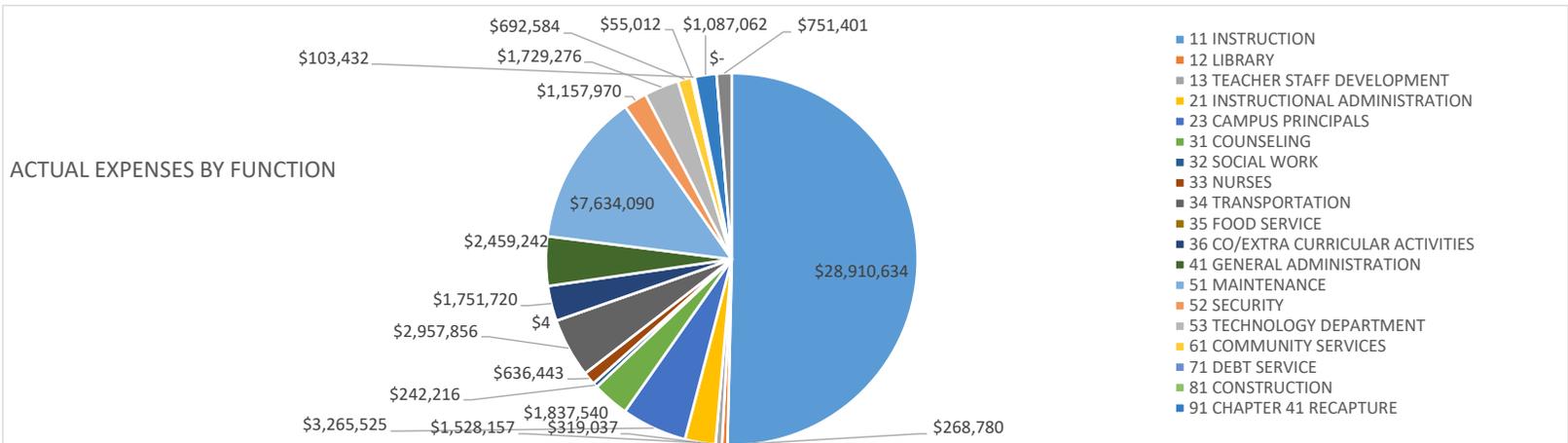
		2023-2024 Revised Budget	Monthly Receipts 6/30/2024	FYTD Activity 6/30/2024	2023-2024 FYTD (Under)/Over Budget
57--	LOCAL REVENUE	\$ 95,874,253	\$ 2,385,220	\$ 89,613,722	\$ (6,260,531)
58--	STATE REVENUE	\$ 6,078,647	\$ 624,520	\$ 4,696,562	\$ (1,382,085)
59--	FEDERAL REVENUE	\$ 1,505,000	\$ 83,265	\$ 863,789	\$ (641,211)
79--	TRANSFERS IN	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 19,987	\$ 4,987
---		\$ 103,472,900	\$ 3,093,006	\$ 95,194,060	\$ (8,278,840)
	% COLLECTED	92.0%			



ATTACHMENT B

GALVESTON ISD  
GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION  
AS OF 6/30/2024

FC	Function	Rev Bud October 2023-2024	FYTD Activity June 2023-2024	Encumbered 2023-2024	June	Expenses + Encumbered	Unencumbered Balance June 2023-2024
00	REVENUES (Carehere Closeout)	\$ -	\$ 149,845	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 149,845	\$ 149,845
11	INSTRUCTION	\$ 38,383,039	\$ 28,910,634	\$ 159,164	\$ 29,069,798	\$ (9,313,241)	
12	LIBRARY	\$ 361,369	\$ 268,780	\$ 5,550	\$ 274,330	\$ (87,039)	
13	TEACHER STAFF DEVELOPMENT	\$ 490,788	\$ 319,037	\$ 13,103	\$ 332,140	\$ (158,648)	
21	INSTRUCTIONAL ADMINISTRATION	\$ 1,957,769	\$ 1,528,157	\$ 2,935	\$ 1,531,093	\$ (426,676)	
23	CAMPUS PRINCIPALS	\$ 4,180,152	\$ 3,265,525	\$ 21,881	\$ 3,287,405	\$ (892,747)	
31	COUNSELING	\$ 2,387,832	\$ 1,837,540	\$ 120	\$ 1,837,660	\$ (550,172)	
32	SOCIAL WORK	\$ 298,143	\$ 242,216	\$ -	\$ 242,216	\$ (55,927)	
33	NURSES	\$ 881,969	\$ 636,443	\$ -	\$ 636,443	\$ (245,526)	
34	TRANSPORTATION	\$ 3,671,192	\$ 2,957,856	\$ 73,075	\$ 3,030,931	\$ (640,261)	
35	FOOD SERVICE	\$ -	\$ 4	\$ -	\$ 4	\$ 4	
36	CO/EXTRA CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES	\$ 2,238,398	\$ 1,751,720	\$ 18,181	\$ 1,769,902	\$ (468,496)	
41	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	\$ 3,126,179	\$ 2,459,242	\$ 125,322	\$ 2,584,564	\$ (541,615)	
51	MAINTENANCE	\$ 9,991,107	\$ 7,634,090	\$ 367,113	\$ 8,001,203	\$ (1,989,904)	
52	SECURITY	\$ 1,383,828	\$ 1,157,970	\$ 7,269	\$ 1,165,238	\$ (218,590)	
53	TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT	\$ 2,118,041	\$ 1,729,276	\$ 32,296	\$ 1,761,573	\$ (356,468)	
61	COMMUNITY SERVICES	\$ 887,510	\$ 692,584	\$ 110,000	\$ 802,584	\$ (84,926)	
71	DEBT SERVICE	\$ 90,000	\$ 55,012	\$ 40,388	\$ 95,400	\$ 5,400	
81	CONSTRUCTION	\$ 75,000	\$ 103,432	\$ 35,840	\$ 139,272	\$ 64,272	
91	CHAPTER 41 RECAPTURE	\$ 32,715,726	\$ 1,087,062	\$ -	\$ 1,087,062	\$ (31,628,664)	
93	PMTS TO FISCAL AGENT/SSA	\$ 26,875	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (26,875)	
99	APPRAISAL DISTRICT FEES	\$ 772,000	\$ 751,401	\$ 247,123	\$ 998,524	\$ 226,524	
--	COLUMN TOTALS	\$ 106,036,917	\$ 57,537,828	\$ 1,259,360	\$ 58,797,188	\$ (47,239,729)	
	EXPENDITURES AS A % OF BUDGET		54.3%		55.4%		





**Galveston ISD  
Portfolio Management  
Portfolio Summary  
June 30, 2024**

TCG Advisors, a HUB Intl Co  
900 S Capital of Texas Hwy  
350  
Austin, TX 78746  
(512)600-5200

Investments	Par Value	Market Value	Book Value	% of Portfolio	Term	Days to Maturity	YTM 365 Equiv.
Federal Agency Coupon Securities	30,750,000.00	30,109,597.50	30,231,178.55	9.03	571	196	4.762
Treasury Coupon Securities	74,793,000.00	73,775,185.55	74,070,582.32	22.13	740	152	4.372
Treasury Discounts -Amortizing	90,665,000.00	88,685,536.45	88,692,270.02	26.50	335	156	5.336
Municipal Bonds	12,375,000.00	12,202,150.75	12,243,485.93	3.66	760	118	4.491
Investment Pools	108,356,826.78	108,356,826.78	108,356,826.78	32.37	1	1	5.413
Bank Accounts	19,920,449.11	19,920,449.11	19,920,449.11	5.95	1	1	3.053
Money Market Accounts	1,227,996.42	1,227,996.42	1,227,996.42	0.37	1	1	5.014
	<b>338,088,272.31</b>	<b>334,277,742.56</b>	<b>334,742,789.13</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>4.928</b>

Investments *matured investment - cash rec'd 7/1*  
 $\frac{10,150,000.00}{344,427,742.56}$

**Cash, Pending Redemptions and Accrued Interest**

Accrued Interest at Purchase		16,078.13	16,078.13				
Ending Accrued Interest		820,188.03	820,188.03				
Pending Redemptions	10,150,000.00	10,150,000.00	10,150,000.00				
Subtotal		10,986,266.16	10,986,266.16				
<b>Total Cash, Pending Redemptions and Investments Value</b>	<b>348,238,272.31</b>	<b>345,264,008.72</b>	<b>345,729,055.29</b>		<b>332</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>4.928</b>

Total Earnings	June 30 Month Ending	Fiscal Year To Date
Current Year	1,394,717.63	14,099,229.76
<b>Average Daily Balance</b>	<b>353,891,469.91</b>	<b>353,759,326.31</b>
<b>Effective Rate of Return</b>	<b>4.79%</b>	<b>4.79%</b>

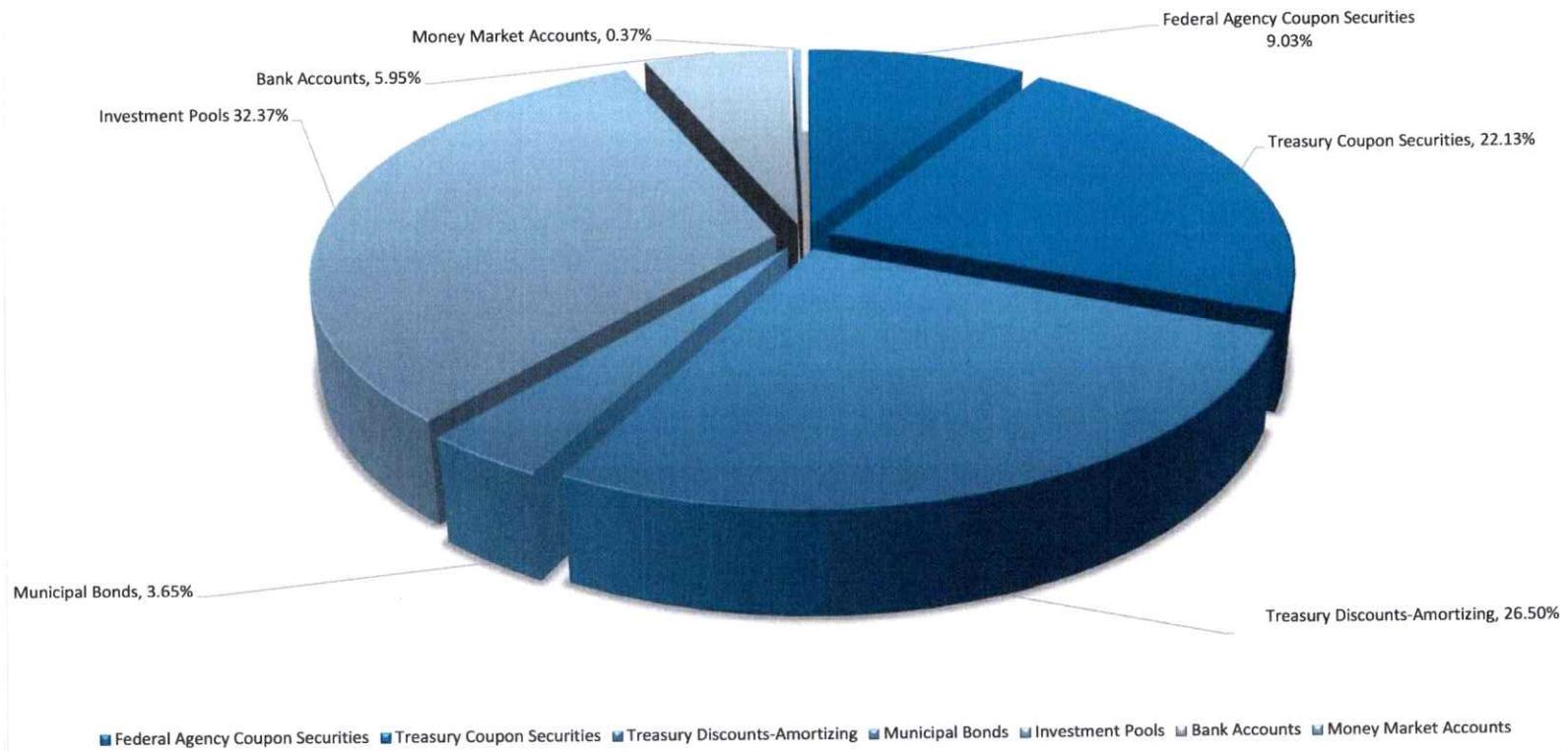
The following reports are submitted in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act (Texas Gov't Code 2256). The reports also offer supplemental information not required by the Act in order to fully inform the governing body of the District of the position and activity within the District's portfolio of investments.

*Lorraine Dochoda* 7/16/2024  
Lorraine Dochoda, Director of Accounting

*Jeff Martello* 7/16/24  
Jeff Martello, Chief Financial Officer

Reporting period 06/01/2024-06/30/2024

### Book Value Percentages by Investment Type





**Galveston ISD  
Fund GEN OP - General Operating  
Investments by Fund  
June 30, 2024**

TCG Advisors, a HUB Intl Co  
900 S Capital of Texas Hwy  
350  
Austin, TX 78746  
(512)600-5200

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
<b>Investment Pools</b>										
TX GEN-0001	10237	Texas Class	09/01/2022	48,539,942.77	48,539,942.77	48,539,942.77	5.428	5.353	5.427	1
TX DLY 1227-02	10231	Texas Range	09/01/2022	11,855,643.60	11,855,643.60	11,855,643.60	5.300	5.227	5.300	1
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>60,395,586.37</b>	<b>60,395,586.37</b>	<b>60,395,586.37</b>		<b>5.329</b>	<b>5.403</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Bank Accounts</b>										
MB GEN 7601	10246	Moody Bank	09/01/2022	4,437,435.66	4,437,435.66	4,437,435.66	0.050	0.049	0.050	1
MB GEN 0616	10293	Moody Bank	05/01/2023	10,643,148.00	10,643,148.00	10,643,148.00	5.670	5.592	5.670	1
MB SCH CSH 1600	10305	Moody Bank	05/01/2024	1.53	1.53	1.53				1
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>15,080,585.19</b>	<b>15,080,585.19</b>	<b>15,080,585.19</b>		<b>3.961</b>	<b>4.016</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Total Investments and Average</b>				<b>75,476,171.56</b>	<b>75,476,171.56</b>	<b>75,476,171.56</b>		<b>5.055</b>	<b>5.126</b>	<b>1</b>

**Fund DS - Interest & Sinking  
Investments by Fund  
June 30, 2024**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
<b>Investment Pools</b>										
TX DEBT-0002	10238	Texas Class	09/01/2022	8,966,380.99	8,966,380.99	8,966,380.99	5.428	5.353	5.427	1
TX DLY 1227-04	10232	Texas Range	09/01/2022	228,854.09	228,854.09	228,854.09	5.300	5.227	5.300	1
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>9,195,235.08</b>	<b>9,195,235.08</b>	<b>9,195,235.08</b>		<b>5.350</b>	<b>5.425</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Bank Accounts</b>										
MB DS 2049	10243	Moody Bank	09/01/2022	2,051,448.52	2,051,448.52	2,051,448.52	0.050	0.049	0.050	1
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>2,051,448.52</b>	<b>2,051,448.52</b>	<b>2,051,448.52</b>		<b>0.049</b>	<b>0.050</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Money Market Accounts</b>										
MB DS MM 7635	10244	Moody Bank	09/01/2022	1,107,477.33	1,107,477.33	1,107,477.33	4.940	4.940	5.008	1
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>1,107,477.33</b>	<b>1,107,477.33</b>	<b>1,107,477.33</b>		<b>4.940</b>	<b>5.008</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Total Investments and Average</b>				<b>12,354,160.93</b>	<b>12,354,160.93</b>	<b>12,354,160.93</b>		<b>4.433</b>	<b>4.495</b>	<b>1</b>

**Fund STUACT - Student Activity  
Investments by Fund  
June 30, 2024**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
<b>Investment Pools</b>										
TX ACT-0004	10240	Texas Class	09/01/2022	451,133.23	451,133.23	451,133.23	5.428	5.353	5.427	1
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>451,133.23</b>	<b>451,133.23</b>	<b>451,133.23</b>		<b>5.353</b>	<b>5.428</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Bank Accounts</b>										
MB ACT 7627	10241	Moody Bank	09/01/2022	306,854.60	306,854.60	306,854.60	0.050	0.049	0.050	1
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>306,854.60</b>	<b>306,854.60</b>	<b>306,854.60</b>		<b>0.049</b>	<b>0.050</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Total Investments and Average</b>				<b>757,987.83</b>	<b>757,987.83</b>	<b>757,987.83</b>		<b>3.206</b>	<b>3.251</b>	<b>1</b>

**Fund CN - Child Nutrition  
Investments by Fund  
June 30, 2024**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
<b>Investment Pools</b>										
TX CNS-0005	10282	Texas Class	09/01/2022	4,184,029.34	4,184,029.34	4,184,029.34	5.428	5.353	5.427	1
TX DLY 1227-08	10235	Texas Range	09/01/2022	776,357.47	776,357.47	776,357.47	5.300	5.227	5.300	1
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>4,960,386.81</b>	<b>4,960,386.81</b>	<b>4,960,386.81</b>		<b>5.334</b>	<b>5.408</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Bank Accounts</b>										
MB CN 7619	10245	Moody Bank	09/01/2022	96,667.89	96,667.89	96,667.89	0.050	0.049	0.050	1
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>96,667.89</b>	<b>96,667.89</b>	<b>96,667.89</b>		<b>0.049</b>	<b>0.050</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Total Investments and Average</b>				<b>5,057,054.70</b>	<b>5,057,054.70</b>	<b>5,057,054.70</b>		<b>5.233</b>	<b>5.305</b>	<b>1</b>

**Fund BD 2022 CONS FD - Bond 2022 Construction Fund**  
**Investments by Fund**  
**June 30, 2024**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Date	Days To Maturity
<b>Federal Agency Coupon Securities</b>											
3133ENPG9	10300	FFCB Note	03/05/2024	15,435,078.51	15,750,000.00	15,405,547.50	1.750	5.030	5.100	02/14/2025	228
3130AQ3F8	10261	FHLB Note	09/27/2022	14,796,100.04	15,000,000.00	14,704,050.00	1.150	4.349	4.410	12/10/2024	162
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>30,231,178.55</b>	<b>30,750,000.00</b>	<b>30,109,597.50</b>		<b>4.697</b>	<b>4.762</b>		<b>195</b>
<b>Treasury Coupon Securities</b>											
91282CFG1	10256	US Treasury	09/26/2022	10,134,667.06	10,150,000.00	10,111,328.50	3.250	4.142	4.200	08/31/2024	61
91282CDS7	10267	US Treasury	09/27/2022	7,378,815.97	7,500,000.00	7,335,000.00	1.125	4.231	4.290	01/15/2025	198
9128283D0	10271	US Treasury	09/27/2022	10,235,261.08	10,300,000.00	10,193,498.00	2.250	4.181	4.240	10/31/2024	122
9128283Z1	10272	US Treasury	09/27/2022	10,233,127.07	10,330,000.00	10,162,240.80	2.750	4.191	4.250	02/28/2025	242
91282CDH1	10276	US Treasury	09/28/2022	9,525,968.52	9,650,000.00	9,486,625.50	0.750	4.320	4.380	11/15/2024	137
91282CED9	10277	US Treasury	09/28/2022	6,532,749.13	6,650,000.00	6,489,269.50	1.750	4.359	4.420	03/15/2025	257
91282CFA4	10278	US Treasury	09/28/2022	10,189,026.07	10,200,000.00	10,179,906.00	3.000	4.320	4.380	07/31/2024	30
91282CFN6	10279	US Treasury	09/30/2022	2,162,760.57	2,163,000.00	2,157,051.75	4.250	4.241	4.300	09/30/2024	91
91282CED9	10301	US Treasury	03/08/2024	7,678,206.85	7,850,000.00	7,660,265.50	1.750	4.907	4.975	03/15/2025	257
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>74,070,582.32</b>	<b>74,793,000.00</b>	<b>73,775,185.55</b>		<b>4.312</b>	<b>4.372</b>		<b>152</b>
<b>Treasury Discounts -Amortizing</b>											
912797GB7	10294	US Treasury	07/20/2023	22,169,161.06	22,200,000.00	22,167,588.00	5.001	5.281	5.354	07/11/2024	10
912797GK7	10295	US Treasury	08/28/2023	9,348,853.14	9,400,000.00	9,348,018.00	5.155	5.444	5.519	08/08/2024	38
912797GL5	10296	US Treasury	09/07/2023	2,244,030.26	2,265,000.00	2,243,323.95	5.051	5.340	5.414	09/05/2024	66
912797HE0	10297	US Treasury	11/16/2023	11,256,296.23	11,450,000.00	11,249,167.00	4.992	5.268	5.341	10/31/2024	122
912797KJ5	10302	US Treasury	04/02/2024	7,622,581.19	7,900,000.00	7,615,284.00	4.825	5.072	5.143	03/20/2025	262
912797KS5	10303	US Treasury	05/02/2024	10,560,009.21	11,000,000.00	10,564,730.00	4.966	5.224	5.296	04/17/2025	290
912797LB1	10304	US Treasury	05/31/2024	16,546,173.61	17,300,000.00	16,552,294.00	4.933	5.188	5.260	05/15/2025	318
912797LF2	10306	US Treasury	06/07/2024	8,945,165.32	9,150,000.00	8,945,131.50	5.134	5.342	5.416	12/05/2024	157
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>88,692,270.02</b>	<b>90,665,000.00</b>	<b>88,685,536.45</b>		<b>5.262</b>	<b>5.336</b>		<b>155</b>
<b>Municipal Bonds</b>											
010268CL2	10250	Alabama Fed Aid Hwy Fin Auth	09/27/2022	5,318,479.90	5,350,000.00	5,307,895.50	0.689	4.359	4.420	09/01/2024	62
64966QCA6	10264	NY NY GO Bds Fiscal 2020	09/28/2022	2,954,674.24	2,960,000.00	2,951,327.20	2.130	4.422	4.483	08/01/2024	31
64990FA95	10275	NY ST Dorm Auth ST	09/29/2022	3,970,331.79	4,065,000.00	3,942,928.05	1.062	4.527	4.590	03/15/2025	257
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>12,243,485.93</b>	<b>12,375,000.00</b>	<b>12,202,150.75</b>		<b>4.429</b>	<b>4.491</b>		<b>117</b>
<b>Investment Pools</b>											
TX BD 2022	10284	Texas Class	09/01/2022	8,878,341.04	8,878,341.04	8,878,341.04	5.428	5.353	5.427		1

**Fund BD 2022 CONS FD - Bond 2022 Construction Fund**  
**Investments by Fund**  
**June 30, 2024**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
<b>Investment Pools</b>										
TX DLY 1227-05	10233	Texas Range	09/01/2022	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.430	2.396	2.430	1
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>8,878,341.04</b>	<b>8,878,341.04</b>	<b>8,878,341.04</b>		<b>5.353</b>	<b>5.428</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Bank Accounts</b>										
MB BD CON 2022	10287	Moody Bank	09/08/2022	1,305,984.02	1,305,984.02	1,305,984.02	0.050	0.049	0.050	1
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>1,305,984.02</b>	<b>1,305,984.02</b>	<b>1,305,984.02</b>		<b>0.049</b>	<b>0.050</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Money Market Accounts</b>										
FID BOND MM	10286	Fidelity Investments	09/22/2022	120,519.09	120,519.09	120,519.09	4.990	4.990	5.059	1
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>120,519.09</b>	<b>120,519.09</b>	<b>120,519.09</b>		<b>4.990</b>	<b>5.059</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Total Investments and Average</b>				<b>215,542,360.97</b>	<b>218,887,844.15</b>	<b>215,077,314.40</b>		<b>4.781</b>	<b>4.848</b>	<b>150</b>

**Fund BD 2018 CONS FD - Bond 2018 Construction Fund  
Investments by Fund  
June 30, 2024**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
<b>Bank Accounts</b>										
MB BD CON 2056	10242	Moody Bank	09/01/2022	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.030	0.029	0.030	1
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>		<b>0</b>
<b>Total Investments and Average</b>				<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>		<b>0</b>

**Fund BD 2023 CONS FD - Bond 2023 Construction Fund**  
**Investments by Fund**  
**June 30, 2024**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
<b>Investment Pools</b>										
TX BD 2023	10291	Texas Class	05/03/2023	24,476,144.25	24,476,144.25	24,476,144.25	5.428	5.353	5.427	1
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>24,476,144.25</b>	<b>24,476,144.25</b>	<b>24,476,144.25</b>		<b>5.353</b>	<b>5.428</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Bank Accounts</b>										
MB 23 BND 5610	10292	Moody Bank	05/23/2023	1,078,908.89	1,078,908.89	1,078,908.89	0.050	0.049	0.050	1
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>1,078,908.89</b>	<b>1,078,908.89</b>	<b>1,078,908.89</b>		<b>0.049</b>	<b>0.050</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Total Investments and Average</b>				<b>25,555,053.14</b>	<b>25,555,053.14</b>	<b>25,555,053.14</b>		<b>5.130</b>	<b>5.201</b>	<b>1</b>



**Galveston ISD  
Summary by Type  
June 30, 2024  
Grouped by Fund**

TCG Advisors, a HUB Intl Co  
900 S Capital of Texas Hwy  
350  
Austin, TX 78746  
(512)600-5200

Security Type	Number of Investments	Par Value	Book Value	% of Portfolio	Average YTM 365	Average Days to Maturity
<b>Fund: Bond 2018 Construction Fund</b>						
Bank Accounts	1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.000	0
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Fund: Bond 2022 Construction Fund</b>						
Investment Pools	2	8,878,341.04	8,878,341.04	2.65	5.428	1
Federal Agency Coupon Securities	2	30,750,000.00	30,231,178.55	9.03	4.762	196
Money Market Accounts	1	120,519.09	120,519.09	0.04	5.059	1
Bank Accounts	1	1,305,984.02	1,305,984.02	0.39	0.050	1
Municipal Bonds	3	12,375,000.00	12,243,485.93	3.66	4.491	118
Treasury Coupon Securities	9	74,793,000.00	74,070,582.32	22.13	4.372	152
Treasury Discounts -Amortizing	8	90,665,000.00	88,692,270.02	26.50	5.336	156
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>218,887,844.15</b>	<b>215,542,360.97</b>	<b>64.40</b>	<b>4.848</b>	<b>151</b>
<b>Fund: Bond 2023 Construction Fund</b>						
Investment Pools	1	24,476,144.25	24,476,144.25	7.31	5.428	1
Bank Accounts	1	1,078,908.89	1,078,908.89	0.32	0.050	1
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>25,555,053.14</b>	<b>25,555,053.14</b>	<b>7.63</b>	<b>5.201</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Fund: Child Nutrition</b>						
Investment Pools	2	4,960,386.81	4,960,386.81	1.48	5.408	1
Bank Accounts	1	96,667.89	96,667.89	0.03	0.050	1
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>5,057,054.70</b>	<b>5,057,054.70</b>	<b>1.51</b>	<b>5.305</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Fund: Interest &amp; Sinking</b>						
Investment Pools	2	9,195,235.08	9,195,235.08	2.75	5.425	1
Bank Accounts	1	2,051,448.52	2,051,448.52	0.61	0.050	1
Money Market Accounts	1	1,107,477.33	1,107,477.33	0.33	5.009	1
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>12,354,160.93</b>	<b>12,354,160.93</b>	<b>3.69</b>	<b>4.495</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Fund: General Operating</b>						
Bank Accounts	3	15,080,585.19	15,080,585.19	4.51	4.016	1

Galveston ISD  
 Summary by Type  
 June 30, 2024  
 Grouped by Fund

Security Type	Number of Investments	Par Value	Book Value	% of Portfolio	Average YTM 365	Average Days to Maturity
<b>Fund: General Operating</b>						
Investment Pools	2	60,395,586.37	60,395,586.37	18.04	5.403	1
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>75,476,171.56</b>	<b>75,476,171.56</b>	<b>22.55</b>	<b>5.126</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Fund: Student Activity</b>						
Investment Pools	1	451,133.23	451,133.23	0.13	5.428	1
Bank Accounts	1	306,854.60	306,854.60	0.09	0.050	1
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>757,987.83</b>	<b>757,987.83</b>	<b>0.22</b>	<b>3.251</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Total and Average</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>338,088,272.31</b>	<b>334,742,789.13</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>4.928</b>	<b>97</b>



**Galveston ISD  
Maturity Report  
Sorted by Maturity Date**  
Amounts due during June 1, 2024 - June 30, 2024

TCG Advisors, a HUB Intl Co  
900 S Capital of Texas Hwy  
350  
Austin, TX 78746  
(512)600-5200

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Sec. Type	Issuer	Par Value	Maturity Date	Purchase Date	Rate at Maturity	Book Value at Maturity	Interest	Maturity Proceeds	Net Income
912797HT7	10298	BD 2022	ATD	USTR	8,850,000.00	06/06/2024	12/11/2023	5.160	8,850,000.00	0.00	8,850,000.00	0.00
91282CEX5	10268	BD 2022	TRC	USTR	10,150,000.00	06/30/2024	09/27/2022	3.000	10,150,000.00	152,250.00	10,302,250.00	152,250.00
<b>Total Maturities</b>					<b>19,000,000.00</b>				<b>19,000,000.00</b>	<b>152,250.00</b>	<b>19,152,250.00</b>	<b>152,250.00</b>



**Galveston ISD**  
**Interest Earnings**  
**Sorted by Fund - Maturity Date**  
**June 1, 2024 - June 30, 2024**  
**Yield on Beginning Book Value**

TCG Advisors, a HUB Intl Co  
 900 S Capital of Texas Hwy  
 350  
 Austin, TX 78746  
 (512)600-5200

											<b>Adjusted Interest Earnings</b>	
<b>CUSIP</b>	<b>Investment #</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Security Type</b>	<b>Ending Par Value</b>	<b>Beginning Book Value</b>	<b>Ending Book Value</b>	<b>Maturity Date</b>	<b>Current Rate</b>	<b>Annualized Yield</b>	<b>Interest Earned</b>	<b>Amortization/ Accretion</b>	<b>Adjusted Interest Earnings</b>
<b>Fund: Bond 2022 Construction Fund</b>												
TX BD 2022	10284	BD 2022	RRP	8,878,341.04	9,835,531.11	8,878,341.04		5.428	5.296	42,809.93	0.00	42,809.93
FID BOND MM	10286	BD 2022	RR3	120,519.09	96,491.95	120,519.09		4.990	20.555	1,630.15	0.00	1,630.15
MB BD CON 2022	10287	BD 2022	RR2	1,305,984.02	1,836,229.19	1,305,984.02		0.050	0.040	59.72	0.00	59.72
912797HT7	10298	BD 2022	ATD	0.00	8,843,658.06	0.00	06/06/2024	5.160	5.235	0.00	6,341.94	6,341.94
91282CEX5	10268	BD 2022	TRC	0.00	10,139,899.82	0.00	06/30/2024	3.000	4.265	24,259.62	10,100.18	34,359.80
912797GB7	10294	BD 2022	ATD	22,200,000.00	22,076,644.24	22,169,161.06	07/11/2024	5.001	5.099	0.00	92,516.82	92,516.82
91282CFA4	10278	BD 2022	TRC	10,200,000.00	10,178,052.15	10,189,026.07	07/31/2024	3.000	4.327	25,219.78	10,973.92	36,193.70
64966QCA6	10264	BD 2022	MC1	2,960,000.00	2,949,348.49	2,954,674.24	08/01/2024	2.130	4.364	5,254.00	5,325.75	10,579.75
912797GK7	10295	BD 2022	ATD	9,400,000.00	9,308,474.04	9,348,853.14	08/08/2024	5.155	5.278	0.00	40,379.10	40,379.10
91282CFG1	10256	BD 2022	TRC	10,150,000.00	10,127,126.28	10,134,667.06	08/31/2024	3.250	4.137	26,891.98	7,540.78	34,432.76
010268CL2	10250	BD 2022	MC1	5,350,000.00	5,302,719.85	5,318,479.90	09/01/2024	0.689	4.321	3,071.79	15,760.05	18,831.84
912797GL5	10296	BD 2022	ATD	2,265,000.00	2,234,498.56	2,244,030.26	09/05/2024	5.051	5.190	0.00	9,531.70	9,531.70
91282CFN6	10279	BD 2022	TRC	2,163,000.00	2,162,681.64	2,162,760.57	09/30/2024	4.250	4.283	7,535.04	78.93	7,613.97
9128283D0	10271	BD 2022	TRC	10,300,000.00	10,219,341.68	10,235,261.08	10/31/2024	2.250	4.145	18,892.67	15,919.40	34,812.07
912797HE0	10297	BD 2022	ATD	11,450,000.00	11,208,664.15	11,256,296.23	10/31/2024	4.992	5.170	0.00	47,632.08	47,632.08
91282CDH1	10276	BD 2022	TRC	9,650,000.00	9,498,808.34	9,525,968.52	11/15/2024	0.750	4.235	5,900.14	27,160.18	33,060.32
912797LF2	10306	BD 2022	ATD	9,150,000.00	0.00	8,945,165.32	12/05/2024	5.134	5.342	0.00	31,312.31	31,312.31
3130AQ3F8	10261	BD 2022	FAC	15,000,000.00	14,757,628.35	14,796,100.04	12/10/2024	1.150	4.357	14,375.00	38,471.69	52,846.69
91282CDS7	10267	BD 2022	TRC	7,500,000.00	7,360,454.76	7,378,815.97	01/15/2025	1.125	4.185	6,953.99	18,361.21	25,315.20
3133ENPG9	10300	BD 2022	FAC	15,750,000.00	15,392,712.39	15,435,078.51	02/14/2025	1.750	5.164	22,968.75	42,366.12	65,334.87
9128283Z1	10272	BD 2022	TRC	10,330,000.00	10,221,118.03	10,233,127.07	02/28/2025	2.750	4.186	23,158.29	12,009.04	35,167.33
91282CED9	10277	BD 2022	TRC	6,650,000.00	6,519,062.26	6,532,749.13	03/15/2025	1.750	4.325	9,487.09	13,686.87	23,173.96
91282CED9	10301	BD 2022	TRC	7,850,000.00	7,658,153.18	7,678,206.85	03/15/2025	1.750	4.965	11,199.05	20,053.67	31,252.72
64990FA95	10275	BD 2022	MC1	4,065,000.00	3,959,150.51	3,970,331.79	03/15/2025	1.062	4.542	3,597.53	11,181.28	14,778.81
912797KJ5	10302	BD 2022	ATD	7,900,000.00	7,590,815.68	7,622,581.19	03/20/2025	4.825	5.091	0.00	31,765.51	31,765.51
912797KS5	10303	BD 2022	ATD	11,000,000.00	10,514,492.92	10,560,009.21	04/17/2025	4.966	5.267	0.00	45,516.29	45,516.29
912797LB1	10304	BD 2022	ATD	17,300,000.00	16,475,057.91	16,546,173.61	05/15/2025	4.933	5.252	0.00	71,115.70	71,115.70
<b>Subtotal</b>				<b>218,887,844.15</b>	<b>226,466,815.54</b>	<b>215,542,360.97</b>			<b>4.731</b>	<b>253,264.52</b>	<b>625,100.52</b>	<b>878,365.04</b>
<b>Fund: Bond 2023 Construction Fund</b>												
TX BD 2023	10291	BD 2023	RRP	24,476,144.25	29,353,442.70	24,476,144.25		5.428	5.086	122,701.55	0.00	122,701.55
MB 23 BND 5610	10292	BD 2023	RR2	1,078,908.89	2,181,886.99	1,078,908.89		0.050	0.069	124.19	0.00	124.19

**Galveston ISD**  
**Interest Earnings**  
**June 1, 2024 - June 30, 2024**

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Security Type	Ending Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Ending Book Value	Maturity Date	Current Rate	Adjusted Interest Earnings			
									Annualized Yield	Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings
<b>Subtotal</b>				<b>25,555,053.14</b>	<b>31,535,329.69</b>	<b>25,555,053.14</b>			<b>4.739</b>	<b>122,825.74</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>122,825.74</b>
<b>Fund: Child Nutrition</b>												
TX CNS-0005	10282	CN	RRP	4,184,029.34	3,734,905.29	4,184,029.34		5.428	5.586	17,148.85	0.00	17,148.85
TX DLY 1227-08	10235	CN	RRP	776,357.47	772,998.79	776,357.47		5.300	5.286	3,358.68	0.00	3,358.68
MB CN 7619	10245	CN	RR2	96,667.89	130,731.10	96,667.89		0.050	0.034	3.64	0.00	3.64
<b>Subtotal</b>				<b>5,057,054.70</b>	<b>4,638,635.18</b>	<b>5,057,054.70</b>			<b>5.380</b>	<b>20,511.17</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>20,511.17</b>
<b>Fund: Interest &amp; Sinking</b>												
TX DEBT-0002	10238	DS	RRP	8,966,380.99	8,434,925.22	8,966,380.99		5.428	5.585	38,720.20	0.00	38,720.20
TX DLY 1227-04	10232	DS	RRP	228,854.09	227,864.02	228,854.09		5.300	5.286	990.07	0.00	990.07
MB DS 2049	10243	DS	RR2	2,051,448.52	2,051,369.84	2,051,448.52		0.050	0.047	78.68	0.00	78.68
MB DS MM 7635	10244	DS	RR3	1,107,477.33	1,103,389.05	1,107,477.33		4.940	4.508	4,088.28	0.00	4,088.28
<b>Subtotal</b>				<b>12,354,160.93</b>	<b>11,817,548.13</b>	<b>12,354,160.93</b>			<b>4.517</b>	<b>43,877.23</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>43,877.23</b>
<b>Fund: General Operating</b>												
TX GEN-0001	10237	GEN OP	RRP	48,539,942.77	54,845,044.00	48,539,942.77		5.428	5.119	230,754.75	0.00	230,754.75
TX DLY 1227-02	10231	GEN OP	RRP	11,855,643.60	11,804,353.64	11,855,643.60		5.300	5.286	51,289.96	0.00	51,289.96
MB SCH CSH 1600	10305	GEN OP	RR2	1.53	42.76	1.53				0.00	0.00	0.00
MB GEN 7601	10246	GEN OP	RR2	4,437,435.66	1,983,649.89	4,437,435.66		0.050	0.073	119.79	0.00	119.79
MB GEN 0616	10293	GEN OP	RR2	10,643,148.00	10,598,188.45	10,643,148.00		5.670	5.161	44,959.55	0.00	44,959.55
<b>Subtotal</b>				<b>75,476,171.56</b>	<b>79,231,278.74</b>	<b>75,476,171.56</b>			<b>5.023</b>	<b>327,124.05</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>327,124.05</b>
<b>Fund: Student Activity</b>												
TX ACT-0004	10240	STUACT	RRP	451,133.23	449,130.90	451,133.23		5.428	5.424	2,002.33	0.00	2,002.33
MB ACT 7627	10241	STUACT	RR2	306,854.60	355,383.88	306,854.60		0.050	0.041	12.07	0.00	12.07
<b>Subtotal</b>				<b>757,987.83</b>	<b>804,514.78</b>	<b>757,987.83</b>			<b>3.046</b>	<b>2,014.40</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,014.40</b>
<b>Total</b>				<b>338,088,272.31</b>	<b>354,494,122.06</b>	<b>334,742,789.13</b>			<b>4.795</b>	<b>769,617.11</b>	<b>625,100.52</b>	<b>1,394,717.63</b>



**Galveston ISD  
Accrued Interest  
Sorted by Fund - Maturity Date  
June 1, 2024 - June 30, 2024**

TCG Advisors, a HUB Intl Co  
900 S Capital of Texas Hwy  
350  
Austin, TX 78746  
(512)600-5200

CUSIP	Investment #	Security Type	Par Value	Maturity Date	Current Rate	* Beginning Accrued Interest	Adjusted Acc'd Int. at Purchase During Period	Interest Earned	Interest Received	* Ending Accrued Interest
<b>Bond 2018 Construction Fund</b>										
MB BD CON 2056	10242	RR2	0.00		0.030	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>0.00</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Bond 2022 Construction Fund</b>										
TX BD 2022	10284	RRP	8,878,341.04		5.428	0.00	0.00	42,809.93	42,809.93	0.00
TX DLY 1227-05	10233	RRP	0.00		2.430	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MB BD CON 2022	10287	RR2	1,305,984.02		0.050	0.00	0.00	59.72	59.72	0.00
FID BOND MM	10286	RR3	120,519.09		4.990	0.00	0.00	1,630.15	1,630.15	0.00
912797HT7	10298	ATD	0.00	06/06/2024	5.160	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
91282CEX5	10268	TRC	0.00	06/30/2024	3.000	127,990.38	0.00	24,259.62	0.00	152,250.00
912797GB7	10294	ATD	22,200,000.00	07/11/2024	5.001	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
91282CFA4	10278	TRC	10,200,000.00	07/31/2024	3.000	102,560.44	0.00	25,219.78	0.00	127,780.22
64966QCA6	10264	MC1	2,960,000.00	08/01/2024	2.130	21,016.00	0.00	5,254.00	0.00	26,270.00
912797GK7	10295	ATD	9,400,000.00	08/08/2024	5.155	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
91282CFG1	10256	TRC	10,150,000.00	08/31/2024	3.250	83,365.15	0.00	26,891.98	0.00	110,257.13
010268CL2	10250	MC1	5,350,000.00	09/01/2024	0.689	9,215.38	0.00	3,071.79	0.00	12,287.17
912797GL5	10296	ATD	2,265,000.00	09/05/2024	5.051	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
91282CFN6	10279	TRC	2,163,000.00	09/30/2024	4.250	15,572.42	0.00	7,535.04	0.00	23,107.46
9128283D0	10271	TRC	10,300,000.00	10/31/2024	2.250	20,152.17	0.00	18,892.67	0.00	39,044.84
912797HE0	10297	ATD	11,450,000.00	10/31/2024	4.992	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
91282CDH1	10276	TRC	9,650,000.00	11/15/2024	0.750	3,343.41	0.00	5,900.14	0.00	9,243.55
912797LF2	10306	ATD	9,150,000.00	12/05/2024	5.134	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3130AQ3F8	10261	FAC	15,000,000.00	12/10/2024	1.150	81,937.50	0.00	14,375.00	86,250.00	10,062.50
91282CDS7	10267	TRC	7,500,000.00	01/15/2025	1.125	31,988.32	0.00	6,953.99	0.00	38,942.31
3133ENPG9	10300	FAC	15,750,000.00	02/14/2025	1.750	81,921.88	0.00	22,968.75	0.00	104,890.63
9128283Z1	10272	TRC	10,330,000.00	02/28/2025	2.750	71,790.69	0.00	23,158.29	0.00	94,948.98
91282CED9	10277	TRC	6,650,000.00	03/15/2025	1.750	24,666.44	0.00	9,487.09	0.00	34,153.53
91282CED9	10301	TRC	7,850,000.00	03/15/2025	1.750	29,117.53	0.00	11,199.05	0.00	40,316.58
64990FA95	10275	MC1	4,065,000.00	03/15/2025	1.062	9,113.73	0.00	3,597.53	0.00	12,711.26
912797KJ5	10302	ATD	7,900,000.00	03/20/2025	4.825	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
912797KS5	10303	ATD	11,000,000.00	04/17/2025	4.966	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
912797LB1	10304	ATD	17,300,000.00	05/15/2025	4.933	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>218,887,844.15</b>			<b>713,751.44</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>253,264.52</b>	<b>130,749.80</b>	<b>836,266.16</b>
<b>Bond 2023 Construction Fund</b>										
TX BD 2023	10291	RRP	24,476,144.25		5.428	0.00	0.00	122,701.55	122,701.55	0.00
MB 23 BND 5610	10292	RR2	1,078,908.89		0.050	0.00	0.00	124.19	124.19	0.00

\* Beginning Accrued may not include investments that redeemed in the previous month that had outstanding accrued interest. Ending Accrued includes outstanding purchase interest.

Portfolio GALV

AC

**Galveston ISD**  
**Accrued Interest**  
 Sorted by Fund - Maturity Date

CUSIP	Investment #	Security Type	Par Value	Maturity Date	Current Rate	* Beginning Accrued Interest	Adjusted Acc'd Int. at Purchase During Period	Interest Earned	Interest Received	* Ending Accrued Interest
<b>Subtotal</b>			<b>25,555,053.14</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>122,825.74</b>	<b>122,825.74</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Child Nutrition</b>										
TX CNS-0005	10282	RRP	4,184,029.34		5.428	0.00	0.00	17,148.85	17,148.85	0.00
TX DLY 1227-08	10235	RRP	776,357.47		5.300	0.00	0.00	3,358.68	3,358.68	0.00
MB CN 7619	10245	RR2	96,667.89		0.050	0.00	0.00	3.64	3.64	0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>			<b>5,057,054.70</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>20,511.17</b>	<b>20,511.17</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Interest &amp; Sinking</b>										
TX DEBT-0002	10238	RRP	8,966,380.99		5.428	0.00	0.00	38,720.20	38,720.20	0.00
TX DLY 1227-04	10232	RRP	228,854.09		5.300	0.00	0.00	990.07	990.07	0.00
MB DS 2049	10243	RR2	2,051,448.52		0.050	0.00	0.00	78.68	78.68	0.00
MB DS MM 7635	10244	RR3	1,107,477.33		4.940	0.00	0.00	4,088.28	4,088.28	0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>			<b>12,354,160.93</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>43,877.23</b>	<b>43,877.23</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>General Operating</b>										
TX GEN-0001	10237	RRP	48,539,942.77		5.428	0.00	0.00	230,754.75	230,754.75	0.00
TX DLY 1227-02	10231	RRP	11,855,643.60		5.300	0.00	0.00	51,289.96	51,289.96	0.00
MB GEN 7601	10246	RR2	4,437,435.66		0.050	0.00	0.00	119.79	119.79	0.00
MB GEN 0616	10293	RR2	10,643,148.00		5.670	0.00	0.00	44,959.55	44,959.55	0.00
MB SCH CSH 1600	10305	RR2	1.53			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>			<b>75,476,171.56</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>327,124.05</b>	<b>327,124.05</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Student Activity</b>										
TX ACT-0004	10240	RRP	451,133.23		5.428	0.00	0.00	2,002.33	2,002.33	0.00
MB ACT 7627	10241	RR2	306,854.60		0.050	0.00	0.00	12.07	12.07	0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>			<b>757,987.83</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,014.40</b>	<b>2,014.40</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Total</b>			<b>338,088,272.31</b>			<b>713,751.44</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>769,617.11</b>	<b>647,102.39</b>	<b>836,266.16</b>

\* Beginning Accrued may not include investments that redeemed in the previous month that had outstanding accrued interest. Ending Accrued includes outstanding purchase interest.

Portfolio GALV

AC

AI (PRF\_AI) 7.3.11



**Galveston ISD**  
**Inventory by Maturity Report**  
**June 30, 2024**

TCG Advisors, a HUB Intl Co  
 900 S Capital of Texas Hwy  
 350  
 Austin, TX 78746  
 (512)600-5200

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Sec. Type	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Current Rate	Maturity/Call Date	Maturity Amount	Total Days	Par Value	YTM/YTC		Days to Mat./Call
												360	365	
912797GB7	10294	BD 2022	ATD	US Treasury	07/20/2023	22,169,161.06	5.001	07/11/2024	22,200,000.00	357	22,200,000.00	5.282	5.355	10
91282CFA4	10278	BD 2022	TRC	US Treasury	09/28/2022	10,189,026.07	3.000	07/31/2024	10,200,000.00	672	10,200,000.00	4.320	4.380	30
64966QCA6	10264	BD 2022	MC1	NY NY GO Bds Fiscal 2020	09/28/2022	2,954,674.24	2.130	08/01/2024	2,960,000.00	673	2,960,000.00	4.422	4.484	31
912797GK7	10295	BD 2022	ATD	US Treasury	08/28/2023	9,348,853.14	5.155	08/08/2024	9,400,000.00	346	9,400,000.00	5.444	5.520	38
91282CFG1	10256	BD 2022	TRC	US Treasury	09/26/2022	10,134,667.06	3.250	08/31/2024	10,150,000.00	705	10,150,000.00	4.142	4.200	61
010268CL2	10250	BD 2022	MC1	Alabama Fed Aid Hwy Fin	09/27/2022	5,318,479.90	0.689	09/01/2024	5,350,000.00	705	5,350,000.00	4.359	4.420	62
912797GL5	10296	BD 2022	ATD	US Treasury	09/07/2023	2,244,030.26	5.051	09/05/2024	2,265,000.00	364	2,265,000.00	5.340	5.415	66
3130AQ3F8	10261	BD 2022	FAC	FHLB Note	09/27/2022	14,796,100.04	1.150	09/10/2024	15,000,000.00	714	15,000,000.00	4.352	4.413	71
91282CFN6	10279	BD 2022	TRC	US Treasury	09/30/2022	2,162,760.57	4.250	09/30/2024	2,163,000.00	731	2,163,000.00	4.241	4.300	91
9128283D0	10271	BD 2022	TRC	US Treasury	09/27/2022	10,235,261.08	2.250	10/31/2024	10,300,000.00	765	10,300,000.00	4.182	4.240	122
912797HE0	10297	BD 2022	ATD	US Treasury	11/16/2023	11,256,296.23	4.992	10/31/2024	11,450,000.00	350	11,450,000.00	5.268	5.341	122
91282CDH1	10276	BD 2022	TRC	US Treasury	09/28/2022	9,525,968.52	0.750	11/15/2024	9,650,000.00	779	9,650,000.00	4.320	4.380	137
912797LF2	10306	BD 2022	ATD	US Treasury	06/07/2024	8,945,165.32	5.134	12/05/2024	9,150,000.00	181	9,150,000.00	5.342	5.417	157
91282CDS7	10267	BD 2022	TRC	US Treasury	09/27/2022	7,378,815.97	1.125	01/15/2025	7,500,000.00	841	7,500,000.00	4.231	4.290	198
3133ENPG9	10300	BD 2022	FAC	FFCB Note	03/05/2024	15,435,078.51	1.750	02/14/2025	15,750,000.00	346	15,750,000.00	5.030	5.100	228
9128283Z1	10272	BD 2022	TRC	US Treasury	09/27/2022	10,233,127.07	2.750	02/28/2025	10,330,000.00	885	10,330,000.00	4.192	4.250	242
64990FA95	10275	BD 2022	MC1	NY ST Dorm Auth ST	09/29/2022	3,970,331.79	1.062	03/15/2025	4,065,000.00	898	4,065,000.00	4.527	4.590	257
91282CED9	10277	BD 2022	TRC	US Treasury	09/28/2022	6,532,749.13	1.750	03/15/2025	6,650,000.00	899	6,650,000.00	4.359	4.420	257
91282CED9	10301	BD 2022	TRC	US Treasury	03/08/2024	7,678,206.85	1.750	03/15/2025	7,850,000.00	372	7,850,000.00	4.908	4.976	257
912797KJ5	10302	BD 2022	ATD	US Treasury	04/02/2024	7,622,581.19	4.825	03/20/2025	7,900,000.00	352	7,900,000.00	5.073	5.143	262
912797KS5	10303	BD 2022	ATD	US Treasury	05/02/2024	10,560,009.21	4.966	04/17/2025	11,000,000.00	350	11,000,000.00	5.224	5.297	290
912797LB1	10304	BD 2022	ATD	US Treasury	05/31/2024	16,546,173.61	4.933	05/15/2025	17,300,000.00	349	17,300,000.00	5.188	5.260	318
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>						<b>205,237,516.82</b>			<b>208,583,000.00</b>		<b>208,583,000.00</b>	<b>4.787</b>	<b>4.853</b>	<b>151</b>
<b>Net Maturities and Average</b>						<b>205,237,516.82</b>			<b>208,583,000.00</b>		<b>208,583,000.00</b>	<b>4.787</b>	<b>4.853</b>	<b>151</b>

GALVESTON ISD  
TAX COLLECTIONS BY FUND  
AS OF 6/30/2024

FUND	FUND	OBJ	OBJ	Revised Budget 2023-2024	FYTD Activity 2023-2024	June 2023-2024 Monthly Activity	2022-23 FYTD (UNDER)/Over Budget
199	GENERAL FUND	5711	TAXES-CURRENT YEAR	\$ 90,342,314	\$ 84,238,495	\$ 1,851,710	\$ (6,103,819)
199	GENERAL FUND	5712	TAXES-DELINQUENT	\$ 1,671,332	\$ 1,007,573	\$ 71,632	\$ (663,759)
199	GENERAL FUND	5719	PENALTY/INT/OTHER TAX REVENUE	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 874,131	\$ 104,284	\$ (125,869)
FUND TOTAL				\$ 93,013,646	\$ 86,120,199	\$ 2,027,626	\$ (6,893,447)
YTD AS A % OF BUDGET				92.6%			

FUND	FUND	OBJ	OBJ	Revised Budget 2023-2024	FYTD Activity 2023-2024	June 2023-2024 Monthly Activity	2022-23 FYTD (UNDER)/Over Budget
599	DEBT SERVICE FUND	5711	TAXES-CURRENT YEAR	\$ 22,386,059	\$ 20,867,023	\$ 458,837	\$ (1,519,036)
599	DEBT SERVICE FUND	5712	TAXES-DELINQUENT	\$ 414,142	\$ 162,130	\$ 11,353	\$ (252,012)
599	DEBT SERVICE FUND	5719	PENALTY/INT/OTHER TAX REVENUE	\$ 125,000	\$ 169,925	\$ 22,545	\$ 44,925
FUND TOTAL				\$ 22,925,201	\$ 21,199,078	\$ 492,736	\$ (1,726,123)
YTD AS A % OF BUDGET				92.5%			

**Galveston Independent School District  
Bond 2022 Construction Expenditures  
As of June 30, 2024**

Bond Propositions	Original Allocation			Revised Allocation		
	Voter Approved May 7, 2022			Bond Sale #1 August 30, 2022		
	Amount Authorized	Bond Sale #1 August 30, 2022	Bond Sale #2 May 3, 2023	Bond Sale #1 August 30, 2022	Bond Sale #2 May 3, 2023	
A Ball HS	\$ 229,973,721	\$ 170,472,069	\$ 59,501,652	68.19% \$ 169,344,287	\$ 60,629,434	
A Transportation	\$ 2,820,186	\$ 1,849,855	\$ 970,331	0.74% \$ 2,820,186	\$ -	
A Bond Resolutions	\$ 1,061,093	\$ 1,061,093	\$ -	0.42% \$ 1,061,093	\$ -	
B Natatorium at BHS	\$ 15,980,000	\$ 11,825,089	\$ 4,154,911	4.73% \$ 15,980,000	\$ -	
C MS Renovation at Central MS	\$ 8,513,236	\$ 8,513,236	\$ -	3.41% \$ 8,456,938	\$ -	
C MS Renovation at Weis	\$ 18,746,764	\$ 18,745,885	\$ 879	7.50% \$ 18,212,242	\$ 1,068,973	
C MS Renovation at Austin MS	\$ 8,900,000	\$ 8,727,773	\$ 172,227	3.49% \$ 8,421,846	\$ -	
D Technology	\$ 4,535,000	\$ 4,535,000	\$ -	1.81% \$ 4,379,085	\$ 155,915	
E Courville Stadium	\$ 24,270,000	\$ 24,270,000	\$ -	9.71% \$ 21,324,323	\$ 2,945,678	
<b>TOTAL BOND AMOUNT</b>	<b>\$ 314,800,000</b>	<b>\$ 250,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 64,800,000</b>	<b>\$ 250,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 64,800,000</b>	

Propositions Sum of Ball HS and Natatori: \$ 245,953,721  
These project budgets have been combined as they will be bid as one.

Project Expenditures not budgeted \$ (6,338,690) keyed in amt from Bond Board rpt Revised amt  
Bond Funds Interest Earned through July \$ 6,010,031  
Excess Interest Earned \$ (328,659)

Interest is included in Balance

Description of Expenditure	2022 Project		Interest Earned on Bond	Bond Resolution FY21 & FY23	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Encumbrances	Balance
	Original Bond 2022 Project Budget	Budget June 2024							
<b>6100s New Ball High School</b>									
A Executive Operations Director	\$ -	\$ 128,690			-		102,983		25,707
Land							3,175,682		
6619 Construction	\$ 194,179,259	\$ 190,850,569	\$ 3,920,332		-	2,124,166	31,794,651	29,443,967	131,408,117
6628 Architect Fees	10,869,914	10,869,914			162,960	6,991,320	1,065,384	2,640,655	9,595
6626 Attorney Fees	-	200,000			19,244	136,032			44,723
6625 Program Management Fees	-	3,000,000			66,064	141,898	314,517	2,030,428	447,093
6627 Surveys, Testing and Reimb.	2,691,072	2,691,072				343,590	256,662	75,025	12
6639 Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	12,624,114	12,624,114			-	53,026			12,571,088
6638 Technology	9,609,362	9,609,362			-		12,792		9,596,570
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 229,973,721</b>	<b>\$ 229,973,721</b>	<b>\$ 3,920,332</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 248,268</b>	<b>9,790,033</b>	<b>36,722,670</b>	<b>34,190,075</b>	<b>\$ 154,102,906</b>
<b>6629 Ball High School Natatorium</b>									
B Construction	\$ 12,867,782	\$ 9,857,782	306,115					573	10,163,324
6628 Architect Fees	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000				467,858	73,723	1,999,856	458,563
6626 Attorney Fees	\$ -	\$ 5,000				930			4,070
6625 Program Management Fees	\$ -	\$ 5,000				674	350		3,976
6627 Surveys, Testing and Reimb.	\$ 1,383,208	\$ 1,383,208				4,298	12,723	26,992	1,339,195
6639 Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	\$ 1,152,673	\$ 1,152,673							1,152,673
6638 Technology	\$ 576,337	\$ 576,337							576,337
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 15,980,000</b>	<b>\$ 15,980,000</b>	<b>\$ 306,115</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>473,761</b>	<b>86,796</b>	<b>2,027,421</b>	<b>\$ 13,698,138</b>
<b>TOTAL BHS &amp; NATATORIUM</b>	<b>\$ 245,953,721</b>	<b>\$ 245,953,721</b>	<b>\$ 4,226,448</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 248,268</b>	<b>10,263,793</b>	<b>36,809,466</b>	<b>36,217,496</b>	<b>\$ 167,801,044</b>
<b>6631 Transportation</b>									
A Buses (13 total - 10 remaining)	\$ 1,651,161	\$ 1,651,161	\$ 54,024		-	451,854	59,900	1,041,126	152,305
6631 White Fleet	862,259	1,075,712			-	185,765	553,734	489,926	(153,714)
6631 Police Vehicles	213,453	-			-			0	0
6638 SMART-Tag Student Management Software	93,313	93,313			-			0	93,313
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 2,820,186</b>	<b>\$ 2,820,186</b>	<b>\$ 54,024</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>637,619</b>	<b>613,634</b>	<b>1,531,052</b>	<b>\$ 91,905</b>

Galveston Independent School District  
Bond 2022 Construction Expenditures  
As of June 30, 2024

Description of Expenditure	2022 Project		Interest Earned on Bond	Bond Resolution FY21 & FY23	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Encumbrances	Balance
	Original Bond 2022 Project Budget	Budget June 2024							
<b>Bond Resolutions</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>Capital Expenditures in FY 2022</b>							
Pre-bond planning - VLK Achitects	\$ 178,000	\$ 178,000	\$ -	\$ 178,000					0
Parker Elementary HVAC	\$ 543,593	\$ 543,593		543,593					0
200KW Generator for Admin Support Cen	\$ 144,500	\$ 144,500		144,500					0
Real Property - 4221 Ave. N 1/2	\$ 195,000	\$ 195,000		195,000					0
	<b>\$ 1,061,093</b>	<b>\$ 1,061,093</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,061,093</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Middle Schools Renovations</b>	<b>C</b>								
6629 Austin Construction	\$ 7,542,373	\$ 7,870,418	\$ 170,490				1,467,751	1,440,113	5,133,045
6628 Architect Fees	452,542	290,940					378,914	73,628	(161,602)
6626 Attorney Fees		5,000							5,000
6625 Program Management Fees		98,642			-	8,419	59,840	21,766	8,617
6627 Surveys, Testing and Reimb.	150,847	35,000				5,800	26,047	1,800	1,353
6639 Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	377,119	300,000					30,286	135,564	134,150
6638 Technology	377,119	300,000							300,000
<b>TOTAL MS Renovation at Austin</b>	<b>\$ 8,900,000</b>	<b>\$ 8,900,000</b>	<b>\$ 170,490</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>14,219</b>	<b>1,962,837</b>	<b>1,672,871</b>	<b>\$ 5,420,562</b>
6629 Central Construction	\$ 7,214,607	\$ 7,417,474	\$ 163,081			3,435,048	1,937,590	1,180,192	1,027,726
6628 Architect Fees		\$ 411,095				527,962		461,424	(578,291)
6626 Attorney Fees									0
6625 Program Management Fees	\$ 432,877	\$ 194,724				68,565	106,995		19,164
6627 Surveys, Testing and Reimb.	\$ 144,292	\$ 10,063				63			10,000
6639 Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	\$ 360,730	\$ 179,816				101,780	53,036		25,000
6638 Technology	\$ 360,730	\$ 300,063					180		299,883
<b>TOTAL MS Renovation at Central</b>	<b>\$ 8,513,236</b>	<b>\$ 8,513,236</b>	<b>\$ 163,081</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>4,133,417</b>	<b>2,097,802</b>	<b>1,641,616</b>	<b>\$ 803,482</b>
6629 Weis Construction	15,621,571	15,621,571	359,116			1,005,172	2,887,856	2,747,299	9,340,359
6628 Architect Fees	937,294	937,294				525,366	6,239	411,928	(6,239)
6626 Attorney Fees									0
6625 Program Management Fees	-	-				39,610	74,545	75,472	(189,627)
6627 Surveys, Testing and Reimb.	313,310	313,310				3,800	42,679	48,891	217,941
6639 Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	1,093,510	1,093,510				38,548	26,287	292,825	735,849
6638 Technology	781,079	781,079					23,420		757,659
<b>TOTAL MS Renovation at Weis</b>	<b>18,746,764</b>	<b>18,746,764</b>	<b>359,116</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,612,497</b>	<b>3,061,026</b>	<b>3,576,415</b>	<b>10,855,942</b>
<b>TOTAL Middle School Renovations</b>	<b>\$ 36,160,000</b>	<b>\$ 36,160,000</b>	<b>\$ 692,687</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>5,760,133</b>	<b>7,121,665</b>	<b>6,890,901</b>	<b>\$ 17,079,987</b>
6629 TF to CMS Construction (M31/M32)	\$ -	0	0	0	0	216,062	(216,062)	0	0
6629 Parker Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,553	18,848	(34,401)
6629 Burnet Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,540	30,339	(32,879)
6629 MECC Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	18,980		(18,980)
6629 Morgan Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	38,141		(38,141)
6629 OPPE Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,635	67,702	(74,337)
<b>TOTAL Misc/Elementary Renovations</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>\$ 216,062</b>	<b>\$ (134,212)</b>	<b>\$ 116,889</b>	<b>\$ (198,739)</b>
6625 Technology Program Management Fees	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 86,873			1,843		44,030	141,001
6638 Hardware and Infrastructure	\$ 792,000	\$ 792,000				164,294	120,143	23,445	484,118
6638 Classroom devices and audio	\$ 3,743,000	\$ 3,643,000				-	282,688		3,360,312
<b>Technology</b>	<b>\$ 4,535,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,535,000</b>	<b>\$ 86,873</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>448,825</b>	<b>120,143</b>	<b>67,474</b>	<b>\$ 3,985,430</b>
6629 Courville Stadium Design and Construction	\$ 19,001,345	\$ 23,288,391	\$ 950,000		50,000	18,002,823	2,314,395	3,037,812	833,362
6628 Architect Fees	1,140,000	221,400				219,000	2,400	207,600	(207,600)
6626 Attorney Fees	-	20,000			4,185.00	2,022	8,641		5,152
6625 Program Management Fees	-	757,524				453,228	181,357	122,938	0
6627 Surveys, Testing and Reimb.	1,848,655	150,000			1,000.00	59,420	61,930	25,987	1,663
6631 Vehicles > \$5K	-	11,110				11,110			0
6639 Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	1,330,000	226,000				75,867	142,704		7,429
6638 Technology	950,000	30,517				24,000	6,517	4,515	(4,515)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 24,270,000</b>	<b>\$ 24,704,942</b>	<b>\$ 950,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 55,185</b>	<b>18,847,471</b>	<b>2,717,945</b>	<b>3,398,852</b>	<b>\$ 635,490</b>
<b>GRAND TOTALS</b>	<b>\$ 314,800,000</b>	<b>\$ 315,234,943</b>	<b>\$ 6,010,031</b>	<b>\$ 1,061,093</b>	<b>\$ 303,453</b>	<b>36,173,903</b>	<b>47,248,641</b>	<b>48,222,665</b>	<b>189,395,117</b>

BOND 2022 & 2023 INTEREST

**Galveston Independent School District  
Bond 2022 & 2023 Interest Earnings  
As of June 30, 2024**

	Moody Bank 2022		Texas Class 2022		Moody Bank 2023		Texas Class 2023	
Total Interest Earned	Bond Constr	Bond Constr	Bond Constr	Bond Constr	Bond Constr	Bond Constr	Bond Constr	
Aug-22	\$ 32,755	\$ 32,755	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Sep-22	\$ 402,692	\$ 8	\$ 402,684	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Oct-22	\$ 134,569	\$ 44	\$ 134,524	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Nov-22	\$ 149,647	\$ 67	\$ 149,580	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Dec-22	\$ 172,618	\$ 53	\$ 172,565	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Jan-23	\$ 180,790	\$ 48	\$ 180,743	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Feb-23	\$ 164,978	\$ 43	\$ 164,936	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Mar-23	\$ 177,198	\$ 92	\$ 177,106	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Apr-23	\$ 168,717	\$ 90	\$ 168,627	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
May-23	\$ 431,487	\$ 76	\$ 168,125	\$ 38	\$ 263,247	\$ 38	\$ 263,247	
Jun-23	\$ 422,195	\$ 102	\$ 158,591	\$ 125	\$ 263,376	\$ 125	\$ 263,376	
Jul-23	\$ 413,532	\$ 168	\$ 142,117	\$ 130	\$ 271,117	\$ 130	\$ 271,117	
Aug-23	\$ 377,989	\$ 210	\$ 103,865	\$ 149	\$ 273,765	\$ 149	\$ 273,765	
Sep-23	\$ 360,650	\$ 160	\$ 92,637	\$ 126	\$ 267,727	\$ 126	\$ 267,727	
Oct-23	\$ 343,499	\$ 112	\$ 78,582	\$ 206	\$ 264,599	\$ 206	\$ 264,599	
Nov-23	\$ 307,557	\$ 55	\$ 75,347	\$ 234	\$ 231,920	\$ 234	\$ 231,920	
Dec-23	\$ 316,657	\$ 45	\$ 76,156	\$ 164	\$ 240,292	\$ 164	\$ 240,292	
Jan-24	\$ 313,233	\$ 41	\$ 73,860	\$ 82	\$ 239,250	\$ 82	\$ 239,250	
Feb-24	\$ 280,069	\$ 47	\$ 64,108	\$ 84	\$ 215,830	\$ 84	\$ 215,830	
Mar-24	\$ 281,237	\$ 61	\$ 59,879	\$ 73	\$ 221,225	\$ 73	\$ 221,225	
Apr-24	\$ 229,978	\$ 80	\$ 50,876	\$ 151	\$ 178,871	\$ 151	\$ 178,871	
May-24	\$ 182,286	\$ 93	\$ 47,478	\$ 106	\$ 134,609	\$ 106	\$ 134,609	
Jun-24	\$ 165,695	\$ 60	\$ 42,810	\$ 124	\$ 122,702	\$ 124	\$ 122,702	
<b>Total Interest Earned</b>	<b>\$ 6,010,027</b>	<b>\$ 34,508</b>	<b>\$ 2,785,195</b>	<b>\$ 1,792</b>	<b>\$ 3,188,531</b>	<b>\$ 1,792</b>	<b>\$ 3,188,531</b>	

NOTE: September 2022 Texas Class interest was high due to the interest being calculated on the full bond proceeds prior to the funds being sent to Fidelity

8.7.2024 VENDOR TOTALS THAT EXCEED \$50k - ATTACHMENT H

<b>VENDOR</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>
GALVESTON INSURANCE ASSOCIATES	1,985,111.37
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	1,939,734.42
RELIANT ENERGY DEPT 0954	853,902.16
GALVESTON CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT	741,367.98
MANSFILED OIL COMPANY OF GAINESVILLE	270,885.51
OAK FARMS	264,124.42
CITY OF GALVESTON	224,654.18
HARDIE'S FRESH FOODS	220,001.97
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	186,555.07
DELL MARKETING LP	175,118.06
SKYWARD, INC	171,971.67
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	156,129.59
ACCELERATE LEARNING INC	140,628.06
WEXFORD INC	135,000.00
GBCDHH	128,707.82
COBURN SUPPLY CO	127,755.18
KLEEN SUPPLY CO	118,655.76
RICOH USA INC	114,774.74
FERGUSON FACILITIES SPPY #61	113,890.11
HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	113,051.88
REGION 4 ESC BUSINESS OFFICE	110,002.46
ENTERGY	102,201.28
REPUBLIC SERVICES #853	95,830.05
THOMPSON & HORTON LP	93,603.00
FRONTLINE TECHNOLOGIES GROUP LLC	79,037.26
AT&T	78,830.12
TEEN HEALTH CENTER, INC	75,857.00
DICKINSON ISD	71,475.82
HOME DEPOT	66,854.67
TEXAS GAS SERVICE	65,899.58
HOUGHTON MIFFLIN HARCOURT PUBLISHING CO	65,604.75
GARLAND/DBS, INC.	64,960.57
RELAY GRADUATE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION	60,000.00
PUNCHARD, DEMOSESNEEDS	58,420.50
IMAGINE LEARNING LLC	56,250.00
BE A CHANGE, LLC	52,000.00
STRATEGIC EQUIPMENT LLC	51,359.56
Total Vendors that exceed \$50L	<u><u>9,430,206.57</u></u>

8.7.2024 LOCAL VENDOR ACTIVITY FOR FY 2023-2024 - ATTACHMENT I

Full Name	Payments 2024	Zip
A SMECCA INC	1,191.03	77550
A. SMECCA INC	12,050.67	77550
ABIGAIL PILLAR	5,000.00	77551
ADRIANA RENDON	35.57	77550
ADS CUSTOM SIGNS	3,951.00	77551
ALERT ALARMS	13,760.00	77550
ALLISON COWAN	102.18	77554
ALLISON SCHULZ	1,500.00	77554
AMY ALLISON	1,500.00	77550
ANASTASIA DAVIS	240.00	77550
ANNA LEIGH SARGENT	1,500.00	77551
ANNA LIDDELL	178.99	77550
ANNALYSIA RUIZ	250.00	77551
ANTHONY HIBBLER	211.94	77550
ARACELI MORONES	615.00	77551
BALL HIGH ACTIVITY FUND 501	200.00	77550
BANKS GOODMANSON	5,000.00	77554
BAY AREA COUNCIL, BSA	500.00	77551
BEACHTOWN LAWN SERVICE, LLC	26,000.00	77551
BENNETT FLORAL	514.00	77550
BEYOND TINT	200.00	77551
BREEZEWAY CUSTOM	11,827.25	77551
BRIAN LIANG	5,000.00	77551
BRONCO BURRITOS	1,403.13	77551
BROOME WELDING & MACHINE CO INC	332,870.10	77554
CATHY LEDOUX	89.73	77550
CHAD ROGERS	1,700.00	77554
CHALMERS HARDWARE & EMBROIDERY	15,092.79	77550
CHARLI DEAN	5,000.00	77554
CHRISTIAN EPPS	500.00	77550
CITY OF GALVESTON	243,716.15	77553
CITY OF GALVESTON - PARKS & RECREAT	100.00	77550
CITY OF GALVESTON ATTN: MEGAN PIERC	1,424.00	77550
CLASSIC AUTO GROUP	515.38	77554
CLASSIC FORD GALVESTON	547.07	77554
CLAY CUP STUDIOS	924.00	77550
COLTZER COMPANY, LLC	77,061.73	77550
COMMUNITIES IN SCHOOLS GALVESTON CO	220,000.00	77553
CONNOR SETH JOHNSON	500.00	77550
COUNTY OF GALVESTON	11,041.84	77553
CRISTOBAL SANTAMARIA	560.00	77550
DAVID H JR O'NEAL	752.66	77550
EL NOPALITO RESTAURANT	6,900.00	77550
ERIC MUELLER	304.38	77550
ESTEBAN VELA	250.00	77550
FASTSIGNS OF GALVESTON	16,458.68	77551

8.7.2024 LOCAL VENDOR ACTIVITY FOR FY 2023-2024 - ATTACHMENT I

Full Name	Payments 2024	Zip
FISHERMAN'S WHARF	2,276.54	77550
GAIDO'S	7,447.60	77552
GALVESTON CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	3,190.00	77550-1501
GALVESTON CHILDREN'S MUSEUM	655.00	77550
GALVESTON COLLEGE	733,967.00	77550
GALVESTON COUNTRY CLUB	5,108.63	77554
GALVESTON COUNTY TAX-ASSESSOR	18,353.78	77550
GALVESTON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PART	2,500.00	77553
GALVESTON INSURANCE ASSOCIATES	1,985,111.37	77552-6767
GALVESTON ISD ADMIN PRINT SHOP	758.66	77550
GALVESTON LIMOUSINE SERVICE	2,773.20	77552
GALVESTON PELLCANS FC J&R SOCCER CO	455.00	77551
GALVESTON RENTALS, INC	798.80	77554
GALVESTON VETERINARY CLINIC	1,046.63	77551
GALVESTONS OWN FARMERS MARKET	45,350.00	77553
GIFTED GROVE THERAPY PARTNERS IN ED	5,000.00	77550
GISD CHILD NUTRITION	25,523.02	77550
GISD EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION	30,255.00	77550
GRAND 1894 OPERA HOUSE	245.00	77550
GRG CATERING INC	2,160.00	77550
GULFSIDE O/H DOOR	3,525.00	77551
GYPSY JOYNT INC.	266.71	77551
HEY MIKEY'S ICE CREAM LLC	250.00	77550
HICKS CO, W U-HAUL	2,771.00	77554
IDEAL LUMBER CO	286.47	77552-0187
INDUSTRIAL MATERIAL CORP	3,074.54	77554
ISLAND GLAM PHOTOBOOTH	600.00	77551
JADAN ZAMORA	345.00	77551
JASON DOHRING	273.24	77550
JEAN LANGEVINE	501.03	77550
JEFFREY POST	979.69	77550
JOSE O GARCIA	74.21	77550
JOSETTE RIVAS	1,247.50	77550
JUAN FIGUEROA	500.00	77550
JUANA RAMIREZ	197.35	77550
JULIE SCHMID	46,644.74	77554
KAYLA BLEVINS	72.70	77550
KELLY MOORE	1,146.90	77550
KIANNA MARIE ERVN	5,000.00	77551
KIERRA D THOMPSON	1,500.00	77551
KISSES HEART 2 HEART	480.00	77550
KLEEN SUPPLY CO	126,454.76	77553
LAURA VAIL	390.63	77550
LISTER PLUMBING CO	5,158.50	77553
LONE STAR FLAGS & FLAGPOLES INC	2,199.71	77554
LORI LEE WILLIAMSON	402.40	77550

8.7.2024 LOCAL VENDOR ACTIVITY FOR FY 2023-2024 - ATTACHMENT I

Full Name	Payments 2024	Zip
LORRAINE DOCHODA	197.59	77551
M-41	2,250.00	77551
MAINLAND FLORAL CO J MAISEL'S	1,431.83	77550
MALLORY HARPER	55.15	77551
MARIA LUCIA FLORES	500.00	77554
MARIA'S ALTERATIONS	330.00	77551
MARIO'S RISTORANTE	184.10	77551
MARTY'S CITY AUTO INC	18,769.43	77550
MARTY'S TOWING LLC	450.00	77550
MARY CATHERINE MUNSON	51.07	77551
MARY JEAN SARGENT	775.00	77551
MARY L CASTOR	1,500.00	77552
MAYA AVILA-ROBBINS	5,000.00	77551
MCFATRIDGE & ASSOCIATES, P.C	6,000.00	77550
MELINDA QUIROGA KERSHAW	71.75	77551
MELISSA RUTH DESKINS	30,850.00	77551
MICHAEL WHITMAN	2,705.00	77554
MICHELLE PROFITT	218.28	77551
MICHELLE REYES	500.00	77550
MICHELLE STEPHENSON	570.00	77554
MINUTEMAN PRINTING & GRAPHIC	1,051.63	77550
MISTER GOLF CART LLC	11,802.25	77550
MOODY EARLY CHILDHOOD CENTER	786,164.00	77550
MOODY GARDEN CONVENTION CENTER AND	19,485.60	77554
MOODY GARDENS GOLF COURSE	19,604.50	77554
MOODY GARDENS INC	26,500.85	77554
NOCHE BERRY'S SALON	800.00	77550
O'CONNELL COLLEGE PREPARATORY SCHOO	1,245.00	77550
OSLIANA GARCIA	500.00	77551
PARKER ZITZKE	119.00	77551
PLEASURE PIER	2,162.82	77550
PRIMETIME ENTERTAINMENT, LLC	2,310.00	77554
QUINN QUIGLEY	500.00	77551
REPUBLIC PARTS CO	25,024.74	77550
RHIANNON BELLE CONLEY	360.00	77551
ROBERTS AIR LLC	13,306.29	77554
ROTARY CLUB OF GALVESTON ISLAND	1,370.00	77552
ROUX HOUSE PRODUCTIONS	1,036.00	77550
SCOTTY'S OVERHEAD DOOR	1,965.00	77554
SHIPLEY'S DONUTS	53.05	77551
SMART FAMILY LITERACY INC	21,500.00	77551
STEPHANIE DAVIS	69.69	77550
STEVES WAREHOUSE TIRES	65.00	77551
STEWART'S PACKAGING INC	3,135.93	77550
SUNFLOWER BAKERY	4,838.09	77550
TAYLOR DHONAU	2,750.00	77551

8.7.2024 LOCAL VENDOR ACTIVITY FOR FY 2023-2024 - ATTACHMENT I

Full Name	Payments 2024	Zip
TEEN HEALTH CENTER, INC	177,067.00	77553
THE BRYAN MUSEUM	859.67	77550
THE ORIGINAL MEXICAN CAFE	721.50	77550
THE SAN LUIS	1,703.73	77551
THERESA BURNETT	90.66	77550
TONY & BROS TOWING & REPAIR	400.00	77551
TOP GEAR	22,897.67	77551
TORNETTE BOOSTER CLUB	522.62	77552
TREASURE ISLAND TROPHIES	12,343.00	77551
UPWARD HOPE ACADEMY	47,023.26	77550
US POSTAL SERVICE	1,942.00	77550-9998
VIKKI CURRY	1,406.15	77550
VILLAGE HARDWARE	15,219.26	77551
VIRGINIA MARTINEZ	657.07	77550
WANIA KHAN	250.00	77550
WESLEY HOLLAND	44.51	77551
WEST ISLE URGENT CARE	12,391.00	77551
WILLIAM CONNOLLY STEWART	1,241.76	77551
WRITE ON PROMOS AND LOGOS	9,159.55	77550
YAGA TROPICAL CAFE, INC	1,093.24	77550
ZAHRAH EKTEFAEI	234.12	77550
<b>Total Local Vendor Activity FY 2023/2024</b>	<b>5,433,752.99</b>	

**Summary of Legal Charges FY23/24**

Legal Billings September - June 2024

**Thompson & Horton LLP**

BHS (General)	622 E 81 6626 AA 001 0 99 NBH	9,885.00
NCS (General)	622 E 81 6626 EE 001 0 99 NCS	3,861.20
NNT (General)	622 E 81 6626 AA 001 0 99 NNT	-
		<u>13,746.20</u>
General	199 E 41 6211 91 701 0 99 000	13,944.20
General - Contracts/Procurement	199 E 41 6211 91 701 0 99 000	8,930.00
Galveston ISD SPED	199 E 41 6211 91 701 0 99 000	2,621.25
General - 2022 Bonds	199 E 41 6211 91 701 0 99 000	5,378.75
General - M Hayman, R Terrel, employee/school issues	199 E 41 6211 91 701 0 99 000	41,881.50
General - Board issues	199 E 41 6211 91 701 0 99 000	-
	<u>199 E 41 6211 91 701 0 99 000</u>	<u>72,755.70</u>

		Budget	Actual	Balance	% of Budget Expensed
<b>Thompson &amp; Horton LLP</b>					
Summary for PO by account number	622 E 81 6626 AA 001 0 99 NBH	-	9,885.00	-	
	622 E 81 6626 AA 001 0 99 NNT	-	-	-	
	622 E 81 6626 EE 001 0 99 NCS	-	3,861.20	-	
	199 E 41 6211 91 701 0 99 000	115,000.00	72,755.70	28,498.10	
		<u>115,000.00</u>	<u>86,501.90</u>	<u>28,498.10</u>	75%

# EXECUTIVE SUMMARY — AUGUST 7, 2024 BOARD MEETING

PERIOD ENDING JUNE 30, 2024



## REVENUE (REPORT #1)

FISCAL YEAR	ACTUAL	PERCENTAGE
FY24	\$95,194,060	92.0% OF BUDGETED COLLECTIONS
FY23	\$109,321,927	94.9% OF BUDGETED COLLECTIONS

## EXPENDITURES (REPORT #2)

FISCAL YEAR	ACTUAL	PERCENTAGE
FY24	\$57,573,828	54.3% OF BUDGETED EXPENDITURES
FY23	\$61,004,721	50.9% OF BUDGETED EXPENDITURES

## CASH & INVESTMENTS (REPORT #3)

Moody Bank	\$21,027,926.44	
Texas Class Investment Pool	\$95,495,971.62	N/A (Investment Pool)
Texas Range	\$12,860,855.16	N/A (Investment Pool)
Fidelity Investments	\$215,042,989.34	Treasury & Federal Agency Securities
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$344,427,742.56</b>	

## COLLECTIONS (REPORT #4)

Fund	Budget	Amount Collected	% Collected
Maintenance & Operations	\$93,013,646	\$86,120,199	92.6%
Interest & Sinking (Debt Payment)	\$22,925,201	\$21,199,078	92.5%

## BOND 2022-2023 CONSTRUCTION (REPORT #5)

SPENT PTD \$84,787,090	ENCUMBERED PTD \$48,222,665
---------------------------	--------------------------------

## VENDORS W/ AGGR. PURCHASES >\$50K (REPORT #7)

VENDOR TOTAL	38
VENDOR AMOUNT TOTAL	\$9,430,206.57

## BOND 2022 INTEREST (REPORT #6)

MOODY BANK AND TEXAS CLASS (POOLS ONLY)	\$6,010,031
--	-------------

## MONTHLY CHECK REGISTER (REPORT #9)

SEE DIGITAL COPY—ATTACHMENT J

## LOCAL VENDOR ACTIVITY (REPORT #8)

VENDOR TOTAL	159
VENDOR AMOUNT TOTAL	\$5,433,752.99

## FINANCE HIGHLIGHTS

FY24 Interim audit completed



# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:**

**August 7, 2024**

**AGENDA ITEM:**

**Discuss and consider Approval of 2024 Proposed Tax Rate to be Published in Notice of Public Hearing**

According to the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts, a proposed tax rate must be adopted by the Board of Trustees prior to publishing the Notice of Public Meeting to Discuss Budget and Proposed Tax Rate. As part of HB 3, the 86th Legislature compressed maintenance and operations (M&O) tax rates for school districts. TEA calculates a Maximum Compressed Rate (MCR) for M&O after Certified Property Values are received from local appraisal districts, and districts must wait for TEA's approval before adopting M&O rates. This year, Galveston County Appraisal District submitted a Certified Estimate of Certified Property Values as allowable by law. These values were used to determine the MCR Rate submitted to TEA. GISD's 2024 M&O tax rate is summarized as follows:

Maximum Compressed Rate	\$0.6169
Golden Pennies	<u>\$0.0600</u>
2024 Proposed M&O Rate	\$0.6769

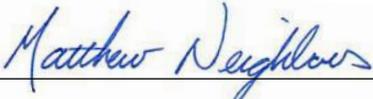
By law, districts are allowed to levy an Interest and Sinking (I&S) tax rate that will cover the annual debt service on their bonds. This year the District plans to defease \$1.4 Million in bonds. The proposed defeasance will strengthen the District's financial position and save taxpayers the payment of interest that would otherwise accrue on said debt. GISD's proposed total tax rate for 2024 is below:

Maintenance and Operations:	\$0.6769 (a decrease of \$0.0023 from the prior year)
Interest and Sinking Fund:	<u>\$0.1680 (a decrease of \$0.0003 from the prior year)</u>
<b>Total Proposed Rate</b>	<b>\$0.8449 (a decrease of \$0.0026 from the prior year)</b>

The 2024 Certified Estimate of Certified Property Values are attached for your review. Although values increased by over 9%, the total tax rate decreased due to tax compression. The Galveston County Tax Office is responsible for GISD's Truth in Taxation calculations after obtaining certain information from the Chief Financial Officer, who reviews the final worksheets.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

**I move that the board approve \$0.6769 for maintenance and operations and \$0.1680 for interest and sinking for a total 2024 proposed tax rate of \$.844900, to be published in the Notice of Public Meeting to discuss budget and tax rate.**



Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent



Jeff Martello  
Chief Financial Officer

# 2024 PRELIMINARY TOTALS

S10 - GALVESTON ISD  
Not Under ARB Review Totals

Property Count: 45,719

7/19/2024 12:42:03PM

Land		Value				
Homesite:		1,004,592,942				
Non Homesite:		3,757,917,243				
Ag Market:		74,534,964				
Timber Market:		0		<b>Total Land</b>	(+)	4,837,045,149
Improvement		Value				
Homesite:		4,043,777,069				
Non Homesite:		11,604,803,828		<b>Total Improvements</b>	(+)	15,648,580,897
Non Real		Count	Value			
Personal Property:		3,695	726,245,225			
Mineral Property:		17	5,536,209			
Autos:		0	0	<b>Total Non Real</b>	(+)	731,781,434
				<b>Market Value</b>	=	21,217,407,480
Ag	Non Exempt	Exempt				
Total Productivity Market:	74,534,964	0				
Ag Use:	291,288	0		<b>Productivity Loss</b>	(-)	74,243,676
Timber Use:	0	0		<b>Appraised Value</b>	=	21,143,163,804
Productivity Loss:	74,243,676	0		<b>Homestead Cap</b>	(-)	1,227,756,777
				<b>23.231 Cap</b>	(-)	706,901,255
				<b>Assessed Value</b>	=	19,208,505,772
				<b>Total Exemptions Amount</b>	(-)	5,522,641,696
				<b>(Breakdown on Next Page)</b>		
				<b>Net Taxable</b>	=	13,685,864,076

Freeze	Assessed	Taxable	Actual Tax	Ceiling	Count		
DP	120,894,973	45,626,165	93,222.95	94,172.54	477		
DPS	5,422,310	2,278,311	6,805.80	6,805.80	22		
OV65	1,983,855,144	998,349,369	3,451,719.99	3,520,214.71	5,309		
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,110,172,427</b>	<b>1,046,253,845</b>	<b>3,551,748.74</b>	<b>3,621,193.05</b>	<b>5,808</b>	<b>Freeze Taxable</b>	(-) 1,046,253,845
<b>Tax Rate</b>	<b>0.8475000</b>						
Transfer	Assessed	Taxable	Post % Taxable	Adjustment	Count		
DP	579,140	382,207	258,756	123,451	1		
OV65	19,495,063	11,989,648	5,925,068	6,064,580	33		
<b>Total</b>	<b>20,074,203</b>	<b>12,371,855</b>	<b>6,183,824</b>	<b>6,188,031</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>Transfer Adjustment</b>	(-) 6,188,031
						<b>Freeze Adjusted Taxable</b>	= 12,633,422,200

APPROXIMATE LEVY = (FREEZE ADJUSTED TAXABLE \* (TAX RATE / 100)) + ACTUAL TAX  
 110,620,001.89 = 12,633,422,200 \* (0.8475000 / 100) + 3,551,748.74

Certified Estimate of Market Value: 21,217,407,480  
 Certified Estimate of Taxable Value: 13,685,874,073

Tax Increment Finance Value: 0  
 Tax Increment Finance Levy: 0.00

**2024 PRELIMINARY TOTALS**

Property Count: 45,719

S10 - GALVESTON ISD  
Not Under ARB Review Totals

7/19/2024

12:42:13PM

**Exemption Breakdown**

<b>Exemption</b>	<b>Count</b>	<b>Local</b>	<b>State</b>	<b>Total</b>
DP	490	0	4,439,748	4,439,748
DPS	22	0	0	0
DSTR	1	111,360	0	111,360
DV1	58	0	519,254	519,254
DV1S	2	0	10,000	10,000
DV2	42	0	420,000	420,000
DV3	48	0	512,000	512,000
DV4	115	0	1,343,076	1,343,076
DV4S	12	0	126,000	126,000
DVHS	176	0	49,428,602	49,428,602
DVHSS	16	0	3,158,367	3,158,367
EX-XG	10	0	4,737,766	4,737,766
EX-XJ	2	0	6,678,100	6,678,100
EX-XV	1,925	0	3,618,549,590	3,618,549,590
EX-XV (Prorated)	9	0	885,007	885,007
EX366	320	0	359,840	359,840
HS	10,573	732,423,556	1,043,507,091	1,775,930,647
OV65	5,690	0	54,446,756	54,446,756
OV65S	36	0	350,000	350,000
PC	3	378,153	0	378,153
SO	4	257,430	0	257,430
<b>Totals</b>		<b>733,170,499</b>	<b>4,789,471,197</b>	<b>5,522,641,696</b>

# 2024 PRELIMINARY TOTALS

S10 - GALVESTON ISD  
Under ARB Review Totals

Property Count: 3,408

7/19/2024 12:42:03PM

Land		Value				
Homesite:		52,650,100				
Non Homesite:		404,320,904				
Ag Market:		4,408,490				
Timber Market:		0		<b>Total Land</b>	(+)	461,379,494
Improvement		Value				
Homesite:		217,516,253				
Non Homesite:		1,116,327,136		<b>Total Improvements</b>	(+)	1,333,843,389
Non Real		Count	Value			
Personal Property:	61	18,081,710				
Mineral Property:	0	0				
Autos:	0	0		<b>Total Non Real</b>	(+)	18,081,710
				<b>Market Value</b>	=	1,813,304,593
Ag	Non Exempt	Exempt				
Total Productivity Market:	4,408,490	0				
Ag Use:	16,930	0		<b>Productivity Loss</b>	(-)	4,391,560
Timber Use:	0	0		<b>Appraised Value</b>	=	1,808,913,033
Productivity Loss:	4,391,560	0		<b>Homestead Cap</b>	(-)	74,160,105
				<b>23.231 Cap</b>	(-)	250,907,898
				<b>Assessed Value</b>	=	1,483,845,030
				<b>Total Exemptions Amount</b>	(-)	88,843,694
				<b>(Breakdown on Next Page)</b>		
				<b>Net Taxable</b>	=	1,395,001,336

Freeze	Assessed	Taxable	Actual Tax	Ceiling	Count		
DP	6,171,185	3,319,849	10,336.78	10,352.85	16		
OV65	76,126,485	41,109,697	156,131.44	157,252.55	178		
<b>Total</b>	<b>82,297,670</b>	<b>44,429,546</b>	<b>166,468.22</b>	<b>167,605.40</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>Freeze Taxable</b>	(-) 44,429,546
<b>Tax Rate</b>	0.8475000						
Transfer	Assessed	Taxable	Post % Taxable	Adjustment	Count		
OV65	1,057,270	613,816	352,592	261,224	2		
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,057,270</b>	<b>613,816</b>	<b>352,592</b>	<b>261,224</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>Transfer Adjustment</b>	(-) 261,224
				<b>Freeze Adjusted Taxable</b>		=	1,350,310,566

APPROXIMATE LEVY = (FREEZE ADJUSTED TAXABLE \* (TAX RATE / 100)) + ACTUAL TAX  
 11,610,350.27 = 1,350,310,566 \* (0.8475000 / 100) + 166,468.22

Certified Estimate of Market Value:	1,223,947,318
Certified Estimate of Taxable Value:	1,110,774,492
Tax Increment Finance Value:	0
Tax Increment Finance Levy:	0.00

# 2024 PRELIMINARY TOTALS

S10 - GALVESTON ISD  
Under ARB Review Totals

Property Count: 3,408

7/19/2024

12:42:13PM

## Exemption Breakdown

Exemption	Count	Local	State	Total
DP	16	0	140,000	140,000
DV1	6	0	39,000	39,000
DV2	1	0	12,000	12,000
DV4	6	0	72,000	72,000
DVHS	3	0	604,318	604,318
DVHSS	1	0	602,621	602,621
EX366	1	0	1,820	1,820
HS	481	38,211,182	47,269,135	85,480,317
OV65	199	0	1,871,618	1,871,618
OV65S	2	0	20,000	20,000
<b>Totals</b>		<b>38,211,182</b>	<b>50,632,512</b>	<b>88,843,694</b>

# 2024 PRELIMINARY TOTALS

S10 - GALVESTON ISD  
Grand Totals

Property Count: 49,127

7/19/2024 12:42:03PM

Land		Value			
Homesite:		1,057,243,042			
Non Homesite:		4,162,238,147			
Ag Market:		78,943,454			
Timber Market:		0	<b>Total Land</b>	(+) 5,298,424,643	
Improvement		Value			
Homesite:		4,261,293,322			
Non Homesite:		12,721,130,964	<b>Total Improvements</b>	(+) 16,982,424,286	
Non Real		Count	Value		
Personal Property:	3,756		744,326,935		
Mineral Property:	17		5,536,209		
Autos:	0		0	<b>Total Non Real</b>	(+) 749,863,144
			<b>Market Value</b>	=	23,030,712,073
Ag		Non Exempt	Exempt		
Total Productivity Market:	78,943,454		0		
Ag Use:	308,218		0	<b>Productivity Loss</b>	(-) 78,635,236
Timber Use:	0		0	<b>Appraised Value</b>	=
Productivity Loss:	78,635,236		0	<b>Homestead Cap</b>	(-) 1,301,916,882
			<b>23.231 Cap</b>	(-)	957,809,153
			<b>Assessed Value</b>	=	20,692,350,802
			<b>Total Exemptions Amount</b>	(-)	5,611,485,390
			<b>(Breakdown on Next Page)</b>		
			<b>Net Taxable</b>	=	15,080,865,412

Freeze	Assessed	Taxable	Actual Tax	Ceiling	Count		
DP	127,066,158	48,946,014	103,559.73	104,525.39	493		
DPS	5,422,310	2,278,311	6,805.80	6,805.80	22		
OV65	2,059,981,629	1,039,459,066	3,607,851.43	3,677,467.26	5,487		
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,192,470,097</b>	<b>1,090,683,391</b>	<b>3,718,216.96</b>	<b>3,788,798.45</b>	<b>6,002</b>	<b>Freeze Taxable</b>	(-) 1,090,683,391
<b>Tax Rate</b>	<b>0.8475000</b>						
Transfer	Assessed	Taxable	Post % Taxable	Adjustment	Count		
DP	579,140	382,207	258,756	123,451	1		
OV65	20,552,333	12,603,464	6,277,660	6,325,804	35		
<b>Total</b>	<b>21,131,473</b>	<b>12,985,671</b>	<b>6,536,416</b>	<b>6,449,255</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>Transfer Adjustment</b>	(-) 6,449,255
			<b>Freeze Adjusted Taxable</b>	=	13,983,732,766		

APPROXIMATE LEVY = (FREEZE ADJUSTED TAXABLE \* (TAX RATE / 100)) + ACTUAL TAX  
 122,230,352.15 = 13,983,732,766 \* (0.8475000 / 100) + 3,718,216.96

Certified Estimate of Market Value: 22,441,354,798  
 Certified Estimate of Taxable Value: 14,796,648,565

Tax Increment Finance Value: 0  
 Tax Increment Finance Levy: 0.00

# 2024 PRELIMINARY TOTALS

S10 - GALVESTON ISD  
Grand Totals

Property Count: 49,127

7/19/2024

12:42:13PM

## Exemption Breakdown

Exemption	Count	Local	State	Total
DP	506	0	4,579,748	4,579,748
DPS	22	0	0	0
DSTR	1	111,360	0	111,360
DV1	64	0	558,254	558,254
DV1S	2	0	10,000	10,000
DV2	43	0	432,000	432,000
DV3	48	0	512,000	512,000
DV4	121	0	1,415,076	1,415,076
DV4S	12	0	126,000	126,000
DVHS	179	0	50,032,920	50,032,920
DVHSS	17	0	3,760,988	3,760,988
EX-XG	10	0	4,737,766	4,737,766
EX-XJ	2	0	6,678,100	6,678,100
EX-XV	1,925	0	3,618,549,590	3,618,549,590
EX-XV (Prorated)	9	0	885,007	885,007
EX366	321	0	361,660	361,660
HS	11,054	770,634,738	1,090,776,226	1,861,410,964
OV65	5,889	0	56,318,374	56,318,374
OV65S	38	0	370,000	370,000
PC	3	378,153	0	378,153
SO	4	257,430	0	257,430
<b>Totals</b>		<b>771,381,681</b>	<b>4,840,103,709</b>	<b>5,611,485,390</b>

# 2024 PRELIMINARY TOTALS

S10 - GALVESTON ISD  
 Not Under ARB Review Totals

Property Count: 45,719

7/19/2024 12:42:13PM

## State Category Breakdown

State Code	Description	Count	Acres	New Value	Market Value	Taxable Value
A	SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE	26,860	4,276.2338	\$229,495,970	\$13,402,682,413	\$10,147,825,450
B	MULTIFAMILY RESIDENCE	946	244.5972	\$9,394,310	\$833,316,578	\$723,555,273
C1	VACANT LOTS AND LAND TRACTS	9,402	4,930.1576	\$0	\$752,514,454	\$582,390,578
D1	QUALIFIED OPEN-SPACE LAND	287	7,809.9117	\$0	\$74,534,964	\$291,288
D2	IMPROVEMENTS ON QUALIFIED OP	1		\$0	\$2,390	\$2,390
E	RURAL LAND, NON QUALIFIED OPE	1,432	8,977.8616	\$2,919,490	\$119,007,310	\$91,603,191
F1	COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY	1,397	1,303.0036	\$37,168,200	\$1,558,930,968	\$1,421,280,926
F2	INDUSTRIAL AND MANUFACTURIN	43	336.4112	\$0	\$97,970,620	\$91,580,310
G1	OIL AND GAS	14		\$0	\$2,978,259	\$2,978,259
J2	GAS DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	8	0.0028	\$0	\$15,699,310	\$15,699,310
J3	ELECTRIC COMPANY (INCLUDING C	22	13.0550	\$0	\$85,337,230	\$85,337,230
J4	TELEPHONE COMPANY (INCLUDI	31	7.4604	\$0	\$10,418,370	\$10,180,023
J5	RAILROAD	22	92.6927	\$0	\$38,932,140	\$38,929,076
J6	PIPELAND COMPANY	44		\$0	\$17,425,390	\$17,425,390
J7	CABLE TELEVISION COMPANY	20		\$0	\$13,425,140	\$13,425,140
L1	COMMERCIAL PERSONAL PROPE	2,897		\$0	\$284,991,765	\$284,734,335
L2	INDUSTRIAL AND MANUFACTURIN	267		\$0	\$136,401,290	\$136,340,870
M1	TANGIBLE OTHER PERSONAL, MOB	6		\$0	\$27,013	\$27,013
M2	TANGIBLE OTHER PERSONAL, OTH	16		\$0	\$4,317,870	\$4,317,870
O	RESIDENTIAL INVENTORY	83	20.8827	\$0	\$6,014,797	\$4,633,371
S	SPECIAL INVENTORY TAX	24		\$0	\$13,316,780	\$13,316,780
X	TOTALLY EXEMPT PROPERTY	2,266	13,549.1806	\$53,376,310	\$3,749,162,429	\$0
	<b>Totals</b>		<b>41,561.4509</b>	<b>\$332,354,280</b>	<b>\$21,217,407,480</b>	<b>\$13,685,874,073</b>

# 2024 PRELIMINARY TOTALS

S10 - GALVESTON ISD  
Under ARB Review Totals

Property Count: 3,408

7/19/2024 12:42:13PM

## State Category Breakdown

State Code	Description	Count	Acres	New Value	Market Value	Taxable Value
A	SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE	1,896	341.2616	\$32,406,970	\$1,013,795,046	\$764,020,463
B	MULTIFAMILY RESIDENCE	207	23.6717	\$51,140	\$261,870,450	\$216,877,824
C1	VACANT LOTS AND LAND TRACTS	946	447.6922	\$0	\$123,790,993	\$89,765,338
D1	QUALIFIED OPEN-SPACE LAND	16	415.9337	\$0	\$4,408,490	\$16,930
E	RURAL LAND, NON QUALIFIED OPE	52	651.8091	\$53,240	\$10,553,230	\$6,245,571
F1	COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY	254	116.1694	\$11,878,880	\$379,782,444	\$299,243,999
L1	COMMERCIAL PERSONAL PROPE	60		\$0	\$18,079,890	\$18,079,890
O	RESIDENTIAL INVENTORY	21	4.2262	\$0	\$1,022,230	\$751,321
X	TOTALLY EXEMPT PROPERTY	1		\$0	\$1,820	\$0
<b>Totals</b>			2,000.7639	\$44,390,230	\$1,813,304,593	\$1,395,001,336

# 2024 PRELIMINARY TOTALS

S10 - GALVESTON ISD  
Grand Totals

Property Count: 49,127

7/19/2024 12:42:13PM

## State Category Breakdown

State Code	Description	Count	Acres	New Value	Market Value	Taxable Value
A	SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE	28,756	4,617.4954	\$261,902,940	\$14,416,477,459	\$10,911,845,913
B	MULTIFAMILY RESIDENCE	1,153	268.2689	\$9,445,450	\$1,095,187,028	\$940,433,097
C1	VACANT LOTS AND LAND TRACTS	10,348	5,377.8498	\$0	\$876,305,447	\$672,155,916
D1	QUALIFIED OPEN-SPACE LAND	303	8,225.8454	\$0	\$78,943,454	\$308,218
D2	IMPROVEMENTS ON QUALIFIED OP	1		\$0	\$2,390	\$2,390
E	RURAL LAND, NON QUALIFIED OPE	1,484	9,629.6707	\$2,972,730	\$129,560,540	\$97,848,762
F1	COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY	1,651	1,419.1730	\$49,047,080	\$1,938,713,412	\$1,720,524,925
F2	INDUSTRIAL AND MANUFACTURIN	43	336.4112	\$0	\$97,970,620	\$91,580,310
G1	OIL AND GAS	14		\$0	\$2,978,259	\$2,978,259
J2	GAS DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	8	0.0028	\$0	\$15,699,310	\$15,699,310
J3	ELECTRIC COMPANY (INCLUDING C	22	13.0550	\$0	\$85,337,230	\$85,337,230
J4	TELEPHONE COMPANY (INCLUDI	31	7.4604	\$0	\$10,418,370	\$10,180,023
J5	RAILROAD	22	92.6927	\$0	\$38,932,140	\$38,929,076
J6	PIPELAND COMPANY	44		\$0	\$17,425,390	\$17,425,390
J7	CABLE TELEVISION COMPANY	20		\$0	\$13,425,140	\$13,425,140
L1	COMMERCIAL PERSONAL PROPE	2,957		\$0	\$303,071,655	\$302,814,225
L2	INDUSTRIAL AND MANUFACTURIN	267		\$0	\$136,401,290	\$136,340,870
M1	TANGIBLE OTHER PERSONAL, MOB	6		\$0	\$27,013	\$27,013
M2	TANGIBLE OTHER PERSONAL, OTH	16		\$0	\$4,317,870	\$4,317,870
O	RESIDENTIAL INVENTORY	104	25.1089	\$0	\$7,037,027	\$5,384,692
S	SPECIAL INVENTORY TAX	24		\$0	\$13,316,780	\$13,316,780
X	TOTALLY EXEMPT PROPERTY	2,267	13,549.1806	\$53,376,310	\$3,749,164,249	\$0
<b>Totals</b>		<b>43,562.2148</b>	<b>43,562.2148</b>	<b>\$376,744,510</b>	<b>\$23,030,712,073</b>	<b>\$15,080,875,409</b>

# 2024 PRELIMINARY TOTALS

S10 - GALVESTON ISD  
 Not Under ARB Review Totals

Property Count: 45,719

7/19/2024 12:42:13PM

## CAD State Category Breakdown

State Code Description	Count	Acres	New Value	Market Value	Taxable Value
A	2	0.0657	\$0	\$531,601	\$531,601
A1 REAL, RESIDENTIAL, SINGLE-FAMIL	23,053	4,186.2060	\$229,075,780	\$11,979,753,727	\$8,904,536,257
A2 REAL, RESIDENTIAL, MOBILE HOME	51	8.3254	\$420,190	\$4,039,466	\$3,074,372
A3 REAL, RESIDENTIAL, CONDOMINIUM	3,778	81.3367	\$0	\$1,418,147,619	\$1,239,473,220
A9 PARSONAGES	1	0.3000	\$0	\$210,000	\$210,000
B	2	0.1068	\$0	\$310,799	\$101,616
B1 APARTMENTS	183	169.6944	\$9,392,920	\$551,128,634	\$527,196,825
B2 DUPLEXES	767	74.7960	\$1,390	\$281,877,145	\$196,256,832
C1 VACANT LOT	9,402	4,930.1576	\$0	\$752,514,454	\$582,390,578
D1 QUALIFIED AG LAND	316	7,838.4753	\$0	\$79,451,416	\$5,207,740
D2 IMPROVEMENTS ON QUALIFIED AG L	1		\$0	\$2,390	\$2,390
E1 FARM OR RANCH IMPROVEMENT	1,403	8,949.2980	\$2,919,490	\$114,090,858	\$86,686,739
F1 COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY	1,396	1,302.9444	\$37,168,200	\$1,558,873,818	\$1,421,223,776
F2 INDUSTRIAL REAL PROPERTY	43	336.4112	\$0	\$97,970,620	\$91,580,310
F9 COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY EX	1	0.0592	\$0	\$57,150	\$57,150
G1 OIL AND GAS	14		\$0	\$2,978,259	\$2,978,259
J2 GAS DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	8	0.0028	\$0	\$15,699,310	\$15,699,310
J3 ELECTRIC COMPANY	22	13.0550	\$0	\$85,337,230	\$85,337,230
J4 TELEPHONE COMPANY	31	7.4604	\$0	\$10,418,370	\$10,180,023
J5 RAILROAD	22	92.6927	\$0	\$38,932,140	\$38,929,076
J6 PIPELINE COMPANY	44		\$0	\$17,425,390	\$17,425,390
J7 CABLE TELEVISION COMPANY	20		\$0	\$13,425,140	\$13,425,140
L1 COMMERCIAL PERSONAL PROPER	2,897		\$0	\$284,991,765	\$284,734,335
L2 INDUSTRIAL PERSONAL PROPERTY	267		\$0	\$136,401,290	\$136,340,870
M1 MOBILE HOMES	5		\$0	\$22,480	\$22,480
M2 TANGIBLE OTHER PERSONAL OTHE	16		\$0	\$4,317,870	\$4,317,870
M4 M4	1		\$0	\$4,533	\$4,533
O1 RESIDENTIAL INVENTORY VACANT L	83	20.8827	\$0	\$6,014,797	\$4,633,371
S SPECIAL INVENTORY	24		\$0	\$13,316,780	\$13,316,780
X	2,266	13,549.1806	\$53,376,310	\$3,749,162,429	\$0
<b>Totals</b>		<b>41,561.4509</b>	<b>\$332,354,280</b>	<b>\$21,217,407,480</b>	<b>\$13,685,874,073</b>

# 2024 PRELIMINARY TOTALS

S10 - GALVESTON ISD  
Under ARB Review Totals

Property Count: 3,408

7/19/2024 12:42:13PM

## CAD State Category Breakdown

State Code	Description	Count	Acres	New Value	Market Value	Taxable Value
A1	REAL, RESIDENTIAL, SINGLE-FAMIL	1,610	334.0398	\$31,904,020	\$909,719,933	\$675,037,335
A2	REAL, RESIDENTIAL, MOBILE HOME	3	0.1460	\$0	\$296,720	\$296,712
A3	REAL, RESIDENTIAL, CONDOMINIUM	286	7.0758	\$502,950	\$103,778,393	\$88,686,416
B1	APARTMENTS	60	7.5238	\$51,140	\$199,467,310	\$174,402,859
B2	DUPLEXES	148	16.1479	\$0	\$62,403,140	\$42,474,965
C1	VACANT LOT	946	447.6922	\$0	\$123,790,993	\$89,765,338
D1	QUALIFIED AG LAND	16	415.9337	\$0	\$4,408,490	\$16,930
E1	FARM OR RANCH IMPROVEMENT	52	651.8091	\$53,240	\$10,553,230	\$6,245,571
F1	COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY	254	116.1694	\$11,878,880	\$379,782,444	\$299,243,999
L1	COMMERCIAL PERSONAL PROPER	60		\$0	\$18,079,890	\$18,079,890
O1	RESIDENTIAL INVENTORY VACANT L	21	4.2262	\$0	\$1,022,230	\$751,321
X		1		\$0	\$1,820	\$0
<b>Totals</b>			2,000.7639	\$44,390,230	\$1,813,304,593	\$1,395,001,336

# 2024 PRELIMINARY TOTALS

S10 - GALVESTON ISD

Property Count: 49,127

Grand Totals

7/19/2024 12:42:13PM

## CAD State Category Breakdown

State Code Description	Count	Acres	New Value	Market Value	Taxable Value
A	2	0.0657	\$0	\$531,601	\$531,601
A1 REAL, RESIDENTIAL, SINGLE-FAMIL	24,663	4,520.2458	\$260,979,800	\$12,889,473,660	\$9,579,573,592
A2 REAL, RESIDENTIAL, MOBILE HOME	54	8.4714	\$420,190	\$4,336,186	\$3,371,084
A3 REAL, RESIDENTIAL, CONDOMINIUM	4,064	88.4125	\$502,950	\$1,521,926,012	\$1,328,159,636
A9 PARSONAGES	1	0.3000	\$0	\$210,000	\$210,000
B	2	0.1068	\$0	\$310,799	\$101,616
B1 APARTMENTS	243	177.2182	\$9,444,060	\$750,595,944	\$701,599,684
B2 DUPLEXES	915	90.9439	\$1,390	\$344,280,285	\$238,731,797
C1 VACANT LOT	10,348	5,377.8498	\$0	\$876,305,447	\$672,155,916
D1 QUALIFIED AG LAND	332	8,254.4090	\$0	\$83,859,906	\$5,224,670
D2 IMPROVEMENTS ON QUALIFIED AG L	1		\$0	\$2,390	\$2,390
E1 FARM OR RANCH IMPROVEMENT	1,455	9,601.1071	\$2,972,730	\$124,644,088	\$92,932,310
F1 COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY	1,650	1,419.1138	\$49,047,080	\$1,938,656,262	\$1,720,467,775
F2 INDUSTRIAL REAL PROPERTY	43	336.4112	\$0	\$97,970,620	\$91,580,310
F9 COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY EX	1	0.0592	\$0	\$57,150	\$57,150
G1 OIL AND GAS	14		\$0	\$2,978,259	\$2,978,259
J2 GAS DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	8	0.0028	\$0	\$15,699,310	\$15,699,310
J3 ELECTRIC COMPANY	22	13.0550	\$0	\$85,337,230	\$85,337,230
J4 TELEPHONE COMPANY	31	7.4604	\$0	\$10,418,370	\$10,180,023
J5 RAILROAD	22	92.6927	\$0	\$38,932,140	\$38,929,076
J6 PIPELINE COMPANY	44		\$0	\$17,425,390	\$17,425,390
J7 CABLE TELEVISION COMPANY	20		\$0	\$13,425,140	\$13,425,140
L1 COMMERCIAL PERSONAL PROPER	2,957		\$0	\$303,071,655	\$302,814,225
L2 INDUSTRIAL PERSONAL PROPERTY	267		\$0	\$136,401,290	\$136,340,870
M1 MOBILE HOMES	5		\$0	\$22,480	\$22,480
M2 TANGIBLE OTHER PERSONAL OTHE	16		\$0	\$4,317,870	\$4,317,870
M4 M4	1		\$0	\$4,533	\$4,533
O1 RESIDENTIAL INVENTORY VACANT L	104	25.1089	\$0	\$7,037,027	\$5,384,692
S SPECIAL INVENTORY	24		\$0	\$13,316,780	\$13,316,780
X	2,267	13,549.1806	\$53,376,310	\$3,749,164,249	\$0
<b>Totals</b>		<b>43,562.2148</b>	<b>\$376,744,510</b>	<b>\$23,030,712,073</b>	<b>\$15,080,875,409</b>

# 2024 PRELIMINARY TOTALS

S10 - GALVESTON ISD  
Effective Rate Assumption

Property Count: 49,127

7/19/2024 12:42:13PM

## New Value

**TOTAL NEW VALUE MARKET: \$376,744,510**  
**TOTAL NEW VALUE TAXABLE: \$303,651,710**

## New Exemptions

Exemption	Description	Count		
EX-XJ	11.21 Private schools	1	2023 Market Value	\$6,516,540
EX-XV	Other Exemptions (including public property, r	10	2023 Market Value	\$1,154,650
EX366	HB366 Exempt	65	2023 Market Value	\$414,990
<b>ABSOLUTE EXEMPTIONS VALUE LOSS</b>				<b>\$8,086,180</b>

Exemption	Description	Count	Exemption Amount
DP	Disability	3	\$25,000
DV1	Disabled Veterans 10% - 29%	8	\$61,000
DV2	Disabled Veterans 30% - 49%	3	\$36,000
DV3	Disabled Veterans 50% - 69%	8	\$86,000
DV4	Disabled Veterans 70% - 100%	24	\$288,000
DV4S	Disabled Veterans Surviving Spouse 70% - 100	1	\$12,000
DVHS	Disabled Veteran Homestead	7	\$1,813,088
HS	Homestead	307	\$58,625,256
OV65	Over 65	385	\$3,692,240
OV65S	OV65 Surviving Spouse	1	\$10,000
<b>PARTIAL EXEMPTIONS VALUE LOSS</b>		<b>747</b>	<b>\$64,648,584</b>
<b>NEW EXEMPTIONS VALUE LOSS</b>			<b>\$72,734,764</b>

## Increased Exemptions

Exemption	Description	Count	Increased Exemption Amount
<b>INCREASED EXEMPTIONS VALUE LOSS</b>			
<b>TOTAL EXEMPTIONS VALUE LOSS</b>			<b>\$72,734,764</b>

## New Ag / Timber Exemptions

2023 Market Value	\$102,000	Count: 2
2024 Ag/Timber Use	\$1,450	
<b>NEW AG / TIMBER VALUE LOSS</b>	<b>\$100,550</b>	

## New Annexations

## New Deannexations

## Average Homestead Value

Category A and E

Count of HS Residences	Average Market	Average HS Exemption	Average Taxable
10,865	\$481,440	\$286,370	\$195,070
Category A Only			

Count of HS Residences	Average Market	Average HS Exemption	Average Taxable
10,834	\$482,222	\$286,763	\$195,459

**2024 PRELIMINARY TOTALS**

S10 - GALVESTON ISD  
**Lower Value Used**

Count of Protested Properties	Total Market Value	Total Value Used
3,408	\$1,813,304,593.00	\$1,110,596,412

# NOTICE OF PUBLIC MEETING TO DISCUSS BUDGET AND PROPOSED TAX RATE

The Galveston Independent School District will hold a public meeting at 6:00 PM, August 28, 2024 in Galveston ISD Board Room, 3904 Avenue T, Galveston, Texas 77550. **The purpose of this meeting is to discuss the school district's budget that will determine the tax rate that will be adopted. Public participation in the discussion is invited.**

The tax rate that is ultimately adopted at this meeting or at a separate meeting at a later date may not exceed the proposed rate shown below unless the district publishes a revised notice containing the same information and comparisons set out below and holds another public meeting to discuss the revised notice.

Maintenance Tax	\$0.676900/\$100 (proposed rate for maintenance and operations)
School Debt Service Tax	\$0.168000/\$100 (proposed rate to pay bonded indebtedness)
Approved by Local Voters	

### Comparison of Proposed Budget with Last Year's Budget

The applicable percentage increase or decrease (or difference) in the amount budgeted in the preceding fiscal year and the amount budgeted for the fiscal year that begins during the current tax year is indicated for each of the following expenditure categories.

Maintenance and operations	4.27 % increase
Debt Service	7.99 % increase
Total Expenditures	4.93 % increase

### Total Appraised Value and Total Taxable Value (as calculated under Section 26.04, Tax Code)

	<u>Preceding Tax Year</u>	<u>Current Tax Year</u>
Total appraised value* of all property	\$20,311,997,562	\$22,590,294,230
Total appraised value* of new property**	\$568,616,060	\$376,744,510
Total taxable value*** of all property	\$13,541,247,479	\$14,801,865,145
Total taxable value*** of new property**	\$326,613,325	\$303,651,710

\*Appraised value is the amount shown on the appraisal roll and defined by Section 1.04(8), Tax Code.

\*\* "New property" is defined by Section 26.012(17), Tax Code.

\*\*\* "Taxable value" is defined by Section 1.04(10), Tax Code.

### Bonded Indebtedness

Total amount of outstanding and unpaid bonded indebtedness\* \$329,760,000

\*Outstanding principal.

### Comparison of Proposed Rates with Last Year's Rates

	<u>Maintenance &amp; Operations</u>	<u>Interest &amp; Sinking Fund*</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Local Revenue Per Student</u>	<u>State Revenue Per Student</u>
<b>Last Year's Rate</b>	\$0.679200	\$0.168300	\$0.847500	\$14,555	\$425
<b>Rate to Maintain Same Level of Maintenance &amp; Operations Revenue &amp; Pay Debt Service</b>	\$0.744130	\$0.184300	\$0.928430	\$16,079	\$604
<b>Proposed Rate</b>	\$0.676900	\$0.168000	\$0.844900	\$14,750	\$604

\*The Interest & Sinking Fund tax revenue is used to pay for bonded indebtedness on construction, equipment, or both.

The bonds, and the tax rate necessary to pay those bonds, were approved by the voters of this district.

### Comparison of Proposed Levy with Last Year's Levy on Average Residence

	<u>Last Year</u>	<u>This Year</u>
Average Market Value of Residences	\$328,092	\$363,829
Average Taxable Value of Residences	\$54,981	\$79,046
Last Year's Rate Versus Proposed Rate per \$100 Value	\$0.847500	\$0.844900
Taxes Due on Average Residence	\$465.96	\$667.86
Increase (Decrease) in Taxes		\$201.90

**Under state law, the dollar amount of school taxes imposed on the residence homestead of a person 65 years of age or older or of the surviving spouse of such a person, if the surviving spouse was 55 years of age or older when the person died, may not be increased above the amount paid in the first year after the person turned 65, regardless of changes in tax rate or property value.**

**Notice of Voter-Approval Rate: The highest tax rate the district can adopt before requiring voter approval at an election is \$0.849963. This election will be automatically held if the district adopts a rate in excess of the voter-approval rate of \$0.849963.**

### Fund Balances

The following estimated balances will remain at the end of the current fiscal year and are not encumbered with or by a corresponding debt obligation, less estimated funds necessary for operating the district before receipt of the first state aid payment.

Maintenance and Operations Fund Balance(s)	\$37,164,361
Interest & Sinking Fund Balance(s)	\$6,706,388

A school district may not increase the district's maintenance and operations tax rate to create a surplus in maintenance and operations tax revenue for the purpose of paying the district's debt service.

Visit [Texas.gov/PropertyTaxes](https://www.texas.gov/PropertyTaxes) to find a link to your local property tax database on which you can easily access information regarding your property taxes, including information about proposed tax rates and scheduled public hearings of each entity that taxes your property.

The 86th Texas Legislature modified the manner in which the voter-approval tax rate is calculated to limit the rate of growth of property taxes in the state.

# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:** August 7, 2024

**AGENDA ITEM:** Schedule Public Meeting to Discuss the 2024 Proposed Tax Rate and the 2024-2025 Proposed Budget

The budget process for the 2024-2025 fiscal year began in January and will conclude in August with the adoption of the budget. As required by the Texas Education Code, and Truth in Taxation laws, a public meeting must be scheduled to discuss the proposed budget and tax rate each fiscal year.

The proposed meeting is August 28, 2024, at 6:00 p.m. during the regular meeting of the Board of Trustees held in the board room, at 3904 Ave. T, Galveston, Texas.

**RECOMMENDATION:** I move to approve August 28, 2024, as the date of the public meeting to discuss the 2024 Proposed Tax Rate and the 2024-2025 Proposed Budget.

  
Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent

  
Jeff Martello  
Chief Financial Officer

# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:** August 7, 2024

**AGENDA ITEM:** Discuss and consider approval of Memorandum of Understanding between Artist Boat, Inc. and Galveston Independent School District for Real Property Acquisition

GISD and Artist Boat desire to work together to attempt to acquire two tracts of real property located on Galveston Island: The Kahala Tract, approximately 164 acres (Sections 3, 4, and 5 of the Preserve at West Beach as described in Plat Record 2009A, Map 112, Galveston County Map Records); and the Ohana Tract, approximately 40 acres (Section 2 of the Preserve at West Beach as described in Plat Record 2009A, Map 112, Galveston County Map Records) (the Kahala Tract and the Ohana Tract).

Both parties agree that the purpose of this MOU is to describe the basis for their cooperation and the terms of their agreements thus far relating to the framework for the acquisition of the property and thereafter ownership, management and use of the property exclusively for the educational purposes of GISD and the conservation purposes of Artist Boat.

**RECOMMENDATION:** I move that the Board of Trustees approve the Memorandum of Understanding between Artist Boat, Inc. and GISD for Real Property Acquisition, as presented.



Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent



Jeff Martello  
Chief Financial Officer

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING  
BETWEEN  
ARTIST BOAT, INC.  
AND  
GALVESTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

This MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING (“*MOU*”) is entered into this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024, by and between **ARTIST BOAT, INC.**, a non-profit corporation organized under the laws of the State of Texas and authorized and operating under Internal Revenue Code section 501(c)(3)(a) (“*Artist Boat*”) and **GALVESTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**, an independent school district and political subdivision of the State of Texas operating under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas (“*GISD*” or the “*District*”), acting through their respective authorized representatives. Artist Boat and GISD are each individually a “*Party*” and collectively the “*Parties*” to this Agreement.

**RECITALS**

**WHEREAS**, GISD and Artist Boat desire to work together to attempt to acquire two tracts of real property located on Galveston Island: The Kahala Tract, approximately 164 acres (Sections 3, 4, and 5 of the Preserve at West Beach as described in Plat Record 2009A, Map 112, Galveston County Map Records); and the Ohana Tract, approximately 40 acres (Section 2 of the Preserve at West Beach as described in Plat Record 2009A, Map 112, Galveston County Map Records) (the Kahala Tract and the Ohana Tract are hereinafter referred to as the “Property”).

**WHEREAS**, it is the intention of the Parties that after acquisition of the Property, GISD and Artist Boat shall, subject to the terms of to be negotiated ownership and conservation /management agreements and applicable funding source requirements, work together to assure that the Property is protected in perpetuity, becomes part of the Coastal Heritage Preserve, and is used exclusively for the educational purposes of GISD and the conservation purposes of Artist Boat.

**NOW THEREFORE**, the Parties agree that the purpose of this MOU is to describe the basis for their cooperation and the terms of their agreements thus far relating to the framework for the acquisition of the Property and thereafter ownership, management and use of the Property exclusively for the educational purposes of GISD and the conservation purposes of Artist Boat, same being as follows:

1. Funding.
  - (a) Artist Boat agrees to pay all cost and expenses associated with the acquisition of the Property, including but not limited to, seeking and obtaining funding for same. To the extent GISD incurs any cost and expenses, including but not limited to attorney’s fees, associated with the acquisition of the Property and obtaining funding for same, the negotiation and preparation of this MOU, and the negotiation and preparation of the contemplated ownership and management agreements, Artist Boat shall reimburse GISD for said cost and expenses within thirty (30) days

of receipt of invoices and documents in support of same from GISD.

- (b) To partially fund acquisition of the Kahala Tract, the Parties intend to pursue a grant through the federal FY24 Bipartisan Infrastructure Law Coastal Zone Management Habitat Protection and Restoration Competition (Funding Opportunity Number NOAA-NOS-OCM-2024-27096) (BIL Grant). For land conservation projects under the BIL program, the lead applicant must be a governmental organization such as GISD and the fee title to property acquired under a BIL grant must be held by a governmental organization, not a private non-profit organization. The pre-application "Letter of Intent" is due to the federal National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) no later than August 15, 2024, and this MOU shall be used to satisfy a requirement of the Letter of Intent. Assuming NOAA's acceptance of the Letter of Intent, the full application is due to NOAA no later than January 1, 2025.
  - (c) Partial funding for the Property acquisitions will also be sought through grants under the federal Gulf of Mexico Energy and Security Act (GOMESA), the US Fish and Wildlife Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection, Response Act (CWPRRA) through the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, and other sources as identified.
  - (d) GISD agrees to be the lead applicant for the BIL Grant, and to sign a letter to the Texas General Land Office stating its intention to be identified as the lead applicant on the BIL Grant application. GISD will have the opportunity to review and approve all application materials for the BIL Grant prior to submission.
  - (e) Artist Boat will be responsible for all grant application preparation, including but not limited to the BIL, GOMESA, and CWPRRA grant applications. Artist Boat will provide GISD with the opportunity to review and approve all grant and funding application materials prior to submission.
  - (f) Artist Boat shall be solely responsible to pay all costs associated with acquisition of the Property and to the extent the grant funding approved is insufficient, Artist Boat shall be solely responsible to raise the deficiency through its private fund-raising activities.
2. Property Acquisition. Subject to Artist Boat obtaining, either through grants or private fund-raising, the funding required for acquisition of the Property, the Parties shall cooperate to acquire the Property as follows:
- (a) Artist Boat shall be responsible for the negotiation and preparation of a real estate contract for the purchase of the Property on terms reviewed by and deemed acceptable to GISD and its Board of Trustees. Artist Boat will be responsible for all buyer costs of acquisition of the Property, including but not limited to: fundraising toward the purchase price; real estate contract preparation and negotiation; appraisals; survey (if buyer's responsibility under the real estate

contract); due diligence; environmental investigation; and other costs that are to be borne by the buyer in the real estate transaction.

- (b) Artist Boat will coordinate due diligence review with GISD, and the Property acquisitions will not close until GISD has approved the due diligence performed.
  - (c) Subject to the terms of this MOU GISD agrees to receive deeds to the Property upon closing of those transactions on terms acceptable to GISD.
3. Definitive Agreements. The Parties agree that GISD's obligations described in this MOU are conditioned upon the Parties negotiating and entering into at or prior to closing of the acquisition of the Property, comprehensive, executed and binding agreements relating to the ownership, management, maintenance and use of the Property on terms acceptable to GISD and its Board of Trustees, including furthering GISD's public purpose and protecting GISD's interest ( the "Definitive Agreements"). The Parties agree that the Definitive Agreements shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
- (a) Artist Boat will be responsible for all aspects of Property maintenance and management, including but not limited to all cost of conservation and operation, payment of ad valorem taxes (if any), and other charges associated with ownership of the tracts.
  - (b) Upon or immediately after acquisition of the Property, the Property will be placed under conservation easements for conservation protection and monitoring with Artist Boat as holder and GISD as landowner. These conservation easements will be perpetual and will limit use of the Property to GISD's educational use and Artist Boat's conservation use, consistent with the public purpose of GISD and the conservation mission of Artist Boat.
  - (c) Insurance at no cost to GISD and indemnification provisions designed to protect GISD for all claims, risks, costs and liabilities for which GISD might otherwise be responsible as owner of the Property.
  - (d) Property use agreements that give GISD and its students and staff preferential access to the Property at no cost to GISD in furtherance of it public educational purposes.
4. Notices. All notices, consents, directions, approvals, instructions, requests and other communications and all payments, as applicable, given to a Party under this MOU shall be given in writing to such Party at the address set forth below or at any other address as such Party designates by written notice to the other Party in accordance with this Section 4 and may be (i) sent by registered or certified U.S. Mail with return receipt requested, (ii) delivered personally (including delivery by private courier services including reputable overnight courier service such as Federal Express) or (iii) sent by e-mail to the party entitled thereto. Any notice

shall be deemed to be duly given or made on the earlier of actual receipt or: (x) three (3) business days after posting if mailed as provided, (y) when delivered by hand unless such day is not a business day, in which case such delivery shall be deemed to be made as of the next succeeding business day, or (z) in the case of email, when received, so long as it was received during normal business hours of the receiving party on a business day or otherwise such delivery shall be deemed to be made as of the next succeeding business day, and further provided that an original of such e-mail is also sent to the intended addressee by one of the means described in clauses (i) or (ii) above. Each Party hereto shall have the right at any time and from time to time to specify additional parties (“Additional Addressees”) to whom subsequent notice thereunder must be given, by delivering to the other party five (5) days’ prior notice thereof setting forth a single address for each such Additional Addressee; provided, however, that no party hereto shall have the right to designate more than two (2) such Additional Addressees. The initial notice addresses for the Parties shall be as follows:

If to Artist Boat:

ARTIST BOAT, INC.  
Attn: Karla Klay, President  
4919 Austin Place  
Galveston, Texas 77551  
Email: [executive.director@artistboat.org](mailto:executive.director@artistboat.org)

With a copy to:

LAW OFFICE OF ROBERT SWEENEY  
Attn: Robert Sweeney  
Email: [rdsweeney123@outlook.com](mailto:rdsweeney123@outlook.com)

If to GISD:

GALVESTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
Attn: Dr. Matthew Neighbors, Superintendent  
3904 Avenue T  
Galveston, Texas 77550  
Email: [MatthewNeighbors@gisd.org](mailto:MatthewNeighbors@gisd.org)

With a copy to:

THOMPSON & HORTON LLP  
Attn: Mark D. Smith  
500 North Akard Street, Suite 3150  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Email: [msmith@thompsonhorton.com](mailto:msmith@thompsonhorton.com)

5. Relationship of the Parties. The relationship of the Parties under this MOU is that of independent parties, each acting in its own best interests, and notwithstanding anything in this MOU to the contrary, no partnership, joint venture or other business relationship is established or intended hereby between the Parties.
6. Entire Agreement, Amendment and Waiver. This MOU supersedes any prior agreements between the Parties concerning the subject matter of this MOU, and no oral statements, representations or prior written matter relating to the subject matter hereof, but not contained in this MOU, shall have any force or effect. Neither this MOU nor any of the terms hereof, including this Section 6, may be amended, supplemented, waived or modified orally, but may only be amended, supplemented, waived or modified by an instrument in writing signed by the Party against which the enforcement of the amendment, supplement, waiver or modification shall be sought.
7. Counterparts. This MOU may be executed by the Parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same agreement. Not all signatures need be on the same counterpart.
8. Governing Law. THIS MOU AND THE ACTIONS OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER SHALL IN ALL RESPECTS BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS (EXCLUDING, TO THE EXTENT ALLOWED BY LAW, PRINCIPLES OF CONFLICT OF LAWS). To the extent allowed by law, any suit, action or proceeding against any party arising out of or relating to this MOU, any transaction contemplated thereby, or any judgment entered by any court in respect of any of the above may be brought in State District Court located in Galveston County, Texas, and each Party hereby submits to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of such court for the purpose of any such suit, action or proceeding.
9. Interpretation and Reliance. No presumption will apply in favor of any Party hereto in the interpretation of this Agreement or in the resolution of any ambiguity of any provisions hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have caused this instrument to be duly executed effective as of the day and year first above written.

**[Signature Page Follows]**

**ARTIST BOAT, INC.**

**GALVESTON INDEPENDENT  
SCHOOL DISTRICT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
    Karla Klay  
Its: President

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
    Dr. Matthew Neighbors  
Its: Superintendent

# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:** August 7, 2024

**AGENDA ITEM:** Consider Board action regarding proposed termination of term contract employee.

Texas Education Code § 21.211(a)(1) provides that a board of trustees may terminate a term contract and discharge an employee for good cause. This action proposes potential termination and does not end due process.

**RECOMMENDATION:** I move the Board of Trustees approve the recommendation to move forward with proposed termination of a district employee for good cause.



Dr. Matthew Neighbors  
Superintendent



Dyann Polzin  
Deputy Superintendent HR

# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:**

**August 7, 2024**

**AGENDA ITEM:**

Consider approval of the minutes from the June 26, 2024, Regular School Board Meeting and the July 24, 2024, Special Meeting.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

**I move that the Board of Trustees approve the minutes from the June 26, 2024, Regular School Board Meeting and the July 24, 2024, Special Meeting.**



Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent



## Minutes of Regular Meeting

### The Board of Trustees Galveston Independent School District

A Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees of Galveston Independent School District was held June 26, 2024, beginning at 6:00 PM in the Lovenberg Administration Building, 3904 Avenue T, Galveston, TX 77550.

*Trustees in attendance: Smecca, Lakin, Brown, Masel, Jobe, O'Neal 6:07 Beeton*  
*Staff in attendance: Post, Martello, Scott, Polzin, Edenfield, Mueller, Viegas, Pruitt, Grant, Dudas, Pickavance, Clark, Miller, Temple, Dickerson, Neighbors, Beall, Bly*

- 1) Call to order Open Session in the Board Room of the Lovenberg Administration Building, 3904 Avenue T, Galveston, Texas. –6:02
- 2) Pledge of Allegiance to the United States flag and the Texas flag.
- 3) Citizen's Request to Address the Board on Agenda and Non-Agenda Items. Please complete sign-up sheets available in the lobby prior to the start of the meeting. –6:03  
*Nikeshia Paul - Spoke about the salary plan*  
*Max Wilson - Spoke about robotics*  
*Melissa Cruz - Read a letter from a former robotics student about robotics.*  
*Daniel Walsh - Spoke about robotics*  
*Mikala Wilson for Milo Marks - Spoke about robotics*  
*KC Marks - Spoke about robotics*  
*Dan Marks for Marshal Marks - Spoke about robotics*  
*Zander Wilson - Spoke about robotics*  
*Christian Leitzel - Spoke about robotics*  
*Lily Brummet - Spoke about robotics*
- 4) Declaration of Conflicts of Interest. –6:32 – *Jobe, Item B in the Regular agenda.*
- 5) District Reports
  - A) Superintendent's Report –6:32
    - 1) Athletics Update –6:32 *presented by A.D. Temple. Comments by the board.*
    - 2) Robotics –6:38 *Presented by Dr. Neighbors. Comments by the board.*
    - 3) Hurricane Preparations –6:42
  - B) Board Committee Reports –6:43
    - 1) Curriculum Committee –6:43 *Presented by Chair, Masel*
    - 2) Facilities/Finance Committee –6:45 *Presented by Chair, Smecca*
  - C) MECC Presentation –6:59 *Presented by Dr. Post and Karin Miller. 7:06 questions by the board.*
  - D) GEF Annual presentation –7:20 *presented by Britney Viegas,*
- 6) Financial Reports and Budget Update –6:50 *Presented by CFO, Martello*
- 7) REGULAR AGENDA- Action Items –7:26

- A) Consider renaming a portion of Ball High School to recognize and celebrate a community philanthropist for contributions to Galveston ISD and the community at large. –7:26 *Presented by Dr. Neighbors. Motion made by Smecca. Second by Jobe. Discussion. Motion approved unanimously.*
  - B) Discuss and consider approval of the 2024-2025 Salary Plan –7:32 *Discussion. Motion by Masel to adopt Option 2 as presented. Second by Smecca. Discussion. Six in favor. None opposed. Jobe abstained.*
- 8) The Board may recess into Closed Executive Session in the Library as permitted by the Texas Open Meeting Act Government Code Sections 551.071- 551.090 Subchapter D and E. –7:45

Should any final action, final decision, or final vote be required in the opinion of the School Board with regard to any matter considered in such closed meeting then the final action, final decision, or final vote shall be either:

A) in the open meeting covered by the Notice upon the reconvening of the public meeting;  
or

B) at a subsequent public meeting of the School Board upon notice thereof; as the School Board shall determine.

- A) Personnel - Resignations, Recommendations for Hire
- B) Consultation with Attorney
- C) Real Property
- D) Security

9) Reestablish the open meeting of the Galveston ISD Board of Trustees. –9:42 *Jobe gave a summary of the closed session.*

10) CONSENT AGENDA - Action Items –9:43 *Motion by Masel. Second by Smecca. Approved unanimously.*

- A) Consider approval of the minutes from the May 22, 2024, Regular School Board Meeting.
- B) Consider approval of personnel resignations and recommendations with contracts.
- C) Discuss and consider approval of payment of attorney fees.
- D) Consider approval of Budget Amendments
- E) Discuss and consider accepting donations in accordance with Board Policy CDC Local.
- F) Discuss and consider the submission of a proposal for the Education Innovation and Research Program Early-Phase Grant.
- G) Discuss and consider the submission of the COPS (Community Oriented Policing Services) SVPP (School Violence Prevention Program) Grant.
- H) Discuss and Approve BHS Tennis Team Travel to Orlando, Florida the Week of August 11-17, 2024
- I) Discuss and Consider Approval of Change Order #01 to Chuoke Plumbing for the City of Galveston water main relocation in relation to the new press box foundation.
- J) Discuss and consider approval of the 2024 -2025 Juvenile Justice Alternative Educational Program (JJAEP), Funding Parameters and Interlocal Cooperation Agreement and Memorandum of Understanding (MOU).
- K) Discuss and consider approval of JAR Systems Elevate Air. Cart.
- L) Discuss and consider the purchase of Studies Weekly’s Social Studies English and Spanish Software and Consumables to extend services through the 25-26 school year for grades K-6, for an amount not to exceed \$51,000 using ESSER funds.
- M) Discuss and consider the approval of the purchase of Dell Desktops for CTE programs

- N) Discuss and consider approval of purchase of Dell Chromebooks
- O) Discuss and consider approval of resolution to authorize compensation of employees for days when District was closed due to inclement weather.
- P) Consider renewal of CSRFP# 2021-22-014, Disaster Restoration & Recovery Services, naming Mooring Recovery Services, Inc. as the Contractor of Record in the event of an emergency or natural disaster. The 24-25 renewal term would be year three (3) of a five (5) year RFP schedule.
- Q) Discuss and consider the approval of Innovative Courses for the 2024-2025 school year.
- R) Discuss and consider approval of the ESSER Plan Update
- S) Consider renewal of RFQ 2021-22-016, Surveying Services, naming Landtech and KFW as two firms that GISD may use in the 24-25 term
- T) Discuss and Consider the Approval of Change Order #01 to JW Kelso in relation to the added concrete foundation scope.
- U) Discuss and consider approval to purchase Vista Higher Learning Español Santillana for High School Spanish Software renewal
- V) Discuss and consider approval to purchase iCEV software for CTE classes not to exceed \$50,000
- W) Discuss and consider approval to purchase STEMscopes Math for grades K-6 for 2 years from Accelerate Learning for an amount not to exceed \$65,000 using ESSER funds.

11) Suggested Future Agenda Items –9:43 *Beeton: Possible cell phone policy*

12) COMMENTS FROM THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES –9:45

O’Neal wants to applaud the board and the district. He wanted to acknowledge the teachers of the year and Juneteeth gala winner was a Ball high graduate.

Jobe spoke about tennis and Clare Jobe. He is proud of teachers and staff.

Smecca spoke about the Mike Evans football camp. It was an amazing event and included the McCollum twins.

Brown thanked the Moody PEF for doing wonderful things for our auditorium.

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.0415, Trustees may report on any of the following items:

1. Expressions of thanks, gratitude, and condolences
2. Information regarding holiday schedules
3. Honorary or salutary recognition of a public official, public employee, or other citizen
4. Reminders regarding GISD events
5. Reminders regarding community events
6. Health and safety announcements

13) Adjournment –9:49

Minutes taken by: Amedia Bly

Approved on August 7, 2024

---

Mr. Tony Brown, President

---

Shae Jobe, Secretary

# Minutes of Special Meeting

## The Board of Trustees Galveston Independent School District

A Special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Galveston Independent School District was held July 24, 2024, immediately following the Policy Committee Meeting in the Lovenberg Administration Building, 3904 Avenue T, Galveston, TX 77550.

The subjects to be discussed or considered or upon which any formal action may be taken are as listed below. Items do not have to be taken in the order shown on this meeting notice.

*BOT in attendance: Beeton, O'Neal, Jobe, Brown, Smecca, and Lakin. Masel was absent.*

- 1) Call to order Open Session in the Board Room of the Lovenberg Administration Building, 3904 Avenue T, Galveston, Texas. -6:50
- 2) Citizen's Request to Address the Board on Agenda and Non-Agenda Items. Please complete sign-up sheets available in the lobby prior to the start of the meeting. *none*
- 3) Consider entering contract with Educentric for campus improvement services for the 2024-2025 school year. – 6:50 *Discussion. Motion by Beeton. Second by Jobe. All in favor.*
- 4) Discussion and Consider Authorization to solicit proposals for Architectural Services with a Request for Qualifications Process for areas of the new Ball Hall South Building. –6:54 *Discussion. Motion by Brown to... Second by Smecca. Discussion. –7:59 Attempt to call the question stopped by Beeton. Further discussion. Motion carries 5-1. Beeton opposed. Masel absent.*
- 5) Consider support of the Non-Profit Artist Boat Organization's Proposal for Coastal Heritage Preserve addition of 204 acres forming a 3-Mile Coastal Wild Corridor –8:05 *Discussion. Motion by Smecca to approve with the caveat that we have a way to negotiate with all of the stipulations in the agreement including the liability addendum, having some mechanism that they turn in insurance to us and the environmental portion of phase one and two would have to be done. Second by Lakin. Discussion. Motion passed. 5-1 Jobe abstained*
- 6) The Board may recess into Closed Executive Session in the Library as permitted by the Texas Open Meeting Act Government Code Sections 551.071- 551.090 Subchapter D and E. Should any final action, final decision, or final vote be required in the opinion of the School Board with regard to any matter considered in such closed meeting then the final action, final decision, or final vote shall be either: A) in the open meeting covered by the Notice upon the reconvening of the public meeting; or B) at a subsequent public meeting of the School Board upon notice thereof; as the School Board shall determine. –8:34
- A) Consultation with Attorney (Tex. Govt. Code Section 551.071) - Consultation with attorney regarding pending or contemplated litigation, settlement offers, or matters in which the duty of the attorney to the school district under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with the state's open meetings laws.
  - 1) Legal Issues relating to Ball High Construction Project
  - 2) Legal issues relating to IRS Claim
- B) Real Property (Tex. Govt Code Section 551.072) – Discuss the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real estate in which the discussion in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the ability of the school district to negotiate with a third party.  
–9:59 *back in open session.*

7) Board Comments –9:59

*Smecca will provide Dr. Neighbors with an additional security policy.*

*Brown mention the ILA will put on a fair for students August 13<sup>th</sup>*

*Beeton asked about share your school supplies. Dr. Neighbors said August 9<sup>th</sup> at the support center. He announced Galveston Island Brewery will sort and organize and distribute to teachers.*

8) Adjournment –10:02

Minutes taken by: Amedia Bly

Approved on August 7, 2024

---

Mr. Tony Brown, President

---

Shae Jobe, Secretary

# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:**

**August 7, 2024**

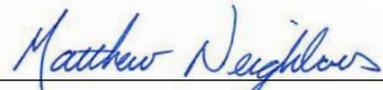
**AGENDA ITEM:**

Discuss and consider approval of personnel resignations and recommendations with contracts.

Under Separate Cover

**RECOMMENDATION:**

**I move that the Board of Trustees approve personnel resignations and recommendations with contracts.**



---

Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent

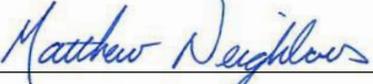
# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:** August 7, 2024

**AGENDA ITEM:** Discuss and consider approval of payment of attorney fees.

The Board has directed that attorney fees incurred by the district be brought for approval before payments are made. The district is in receipt of invoices from Thompson and Horton:

Invoice 65826	\$266.25
Invoice 65652	\$907.70
Invoice 65939	\$905.00
Invoice 65653	\$8490.00
Total Billed	\$10568.95

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent

# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:**

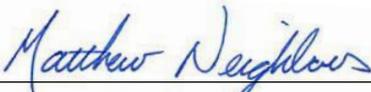
**August 7, 2024**

**AGENDA ITEM:**

Discuss and consider approval of monthly Budget Amendment (Under separate cover.)

**RECOMMENDATION:**

I move that the Board of Trustees approve the budget amendment, as presented.



Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent



Jeff Martello  
Chief Financial Officer

**GALVESTON Independent School District  
2023-2024 Proposed Budget Amendment  
JUNE 2024**

	General Fund			Food Service Fund			Debt Service Fund		
	Beginning Budget	Amendments	Ending Budget	Beginning Budget	Amendments	Ending Budget	Beginning Budget	Amendments	Ending Budget
<b>Revenues</b>									
Local & Intermediate Sources	\$ 95,874,253	\$ -	\$ 95,874,253	\$ 565,000	\$ -	\$ 565,000	\$ 23,115,201	\$ -	\$ 23,115,201
State Program Revenues	\$ 6,078,647	\$ -	\$ 6,078,647	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ 138,067	\$ -	\$ 138,067
Federal Program Revenues	\$ 1,505,000	\$ -	\$ 1,505,000	\$ 4,675,000	\$ -	\$ 4,675,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Resources/ Operating Transfer In (ESSER II Grant)	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 103,472,900</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 103,472,900</b>	<b>\$ 5,260,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 5,260,000</b>	<b>\$ 23,253,268</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 23,253,268</b>

Function	General Fund			Food Service Fund			Debt Service Fund		
	Beginning Budget	Amendments	Ending Budget	Beginning Budget	Amendments	Ending Budget	Beginning Budget	Amendments	Ending Budget
11 Instruction	\$ 38,480,533	\$ (29,000)	\$ 38,451,533						
12 Instructional Resources	\$ 362,542		\$ 362,542						
13 Curriculum & Inst Staff Dev	\$ 396,529	\$ -	\$ 396,529						
21 Instructional Leadership	\$ 1,942,064	\$ -	\$ 1,942,064						
23 School Leadership	\$ 4,184,566	\$ -	\$ 4,184,566						
31 Guidance/Counseling	\$ 2,391,214	\$ -	\$ 2,391,214						
32 Social Work Services	\$ 298,143		\$ 298,143						
33 Health Services	\$ 881,969		\$ 881,969						
34 Student Transportation	\$ 3,685,973	\$ 13,000	\$ 3,698,973						
35 Food Services	\$ -		\$ -	\$ 6,124,387		\$ 6,124,387			
36 Extracurricular Activities	\$ 2,238,398		\$ 2,238,398						
41 General Administration	\$ 3,114,886	\$ -	\$ 3,114,886						
51 Maintenance and Operations	\$ 9,748,230	\$ -	\$ 9,748,230	\$ 60,000		\$ 60,000			
52 Security and Monitoring	\$ 1,382,828	\$ -	\$ 1,382,828						
53 Data Processing Services	\$ 2,118,041		\$ 2,118,041						
61 Community Services	\$ 888,876	\$ -	\$ 888,876						
71 Debt Service	\$ 90,000		\$ 90,000				\$ 22,930,234		\$ 22,930,234
81 Construction	\$ 75,000		\$ 75,000						
91 Recapture Payment	\$ 32,715,726		\$ 32,715,726						
93 Shared Services	\$ 42,875	\$ 16,000	\$ 58,875						
99 Intergovernmental Charges	\$ 998,524	\$ -	\$ 998,524						
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 106,036,917</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 106,036,917</b>	<b>\$ 6,184,387</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 6,184,387</b>	<b>\$ 22,930,234</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 22,930,234</b>

**General Fund Budget**

<b>Function 11</b>	
\$	(13,000)
\$	(16,000)

**Function 13**  
TF fr 11 to 33 for Bleed Kits  
TF fr 11 to 93 for Catastrophic student costs

**TOTAL \$ (29,000)**

**TOTAL \$ -**

**Function 21**

**TOTAL \$ -**

**Function 23**

**TOTAL \$ -**

**Function 31**

**TOTAL \$ -**

**Function 33**

**TOTAL \$ 13,000**

**Function 41**

**TOTAL \$ -**

**Function 51**

**TOTAL \$ -**

**Function 52**

**TOTAL \$ -**

**Function 61**

**TOTAL \$ -**

**Function 93**

**\$ 16,000**

**Function 99**

**\$ -**

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_  
Board President

# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:**

**August 7, 2024**

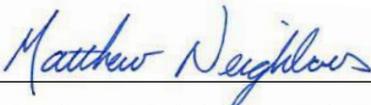
**AGENDA ITEM:**

Discuss and consider approval of donations  
in accordance with Board Policy CDC Local

Under separate cover.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

I move that the Board accept the donations,  
as presented.



Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent



Jeff Martello  
Chief Financial Officer



**Galveston Independent School District  
Donations/Gifts for June 2024**

In accordance with Board Policy CDC (Local), the Board of Trustees of Galveston Independent School District acknowledges and appreciates the following donations:

<b>Date</b>	<b>Recipient</b>	<b>Giver</b>	<b>Gift</b>
6/13/24	Ball HS Tennis	Cashier Check – no name	\$2,500.00
6/18/24	Ball HS Tennis	Katie’s Seafood	\$ 500.00
6/24/24	Crenshaw Elem.	TX Crab Festival Charities	\$ 1,503.00
6/24/24	Ball HS Tennis	Jeremy/Crystal Douglas	\$ 500.00
		Isothermal Protective Coating	\$ 500.00
		Pamela Gabriel	\$ 500.00
		HomeTown Bank	\$ 500.00
		K & E Klean 4 U LLC	\$ 500.00
		Laredo Contruction	\$ 500.00
		Mortlock Consulting	\$ 500.00
		Palm Roofing	\$ 500.00
		Rodger/Lucy Rees	\$ 500.00
		Latitude 29 Real Estate	\$ 500.00
		Community Coastal Church	\$ 500.00
		Galveston Party Boats	\$ 500.00
		Byrds-I Wear	\$ 500.00
		Galveston Causeway Marina	\$ 500.00
		K Fisher/L Micheletti	\$ 500.00
		McKices Corporation	\$ 500.00
		Gulfside Cleaning Services	\$ 500.00
6/25/24	Burnet – Folkloric Dance	League of United Latin American Citizens	\$ 100.00
6/25/24	F.A.C.E.	Kiwanis	\$ 750.00

# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:** August 7, 2024

**AGENDA ITEM:** Discuss and consider the Interlocal Agreement and Memorandum of Understanding for the Coastal Alternative Program (CAP) for the 2024-2025 school year.

The Coastal Alternative Program (CAP) serves discretionary expelled students in grades 6 through 12 from the participating districts. Each district pays a portion of the fixed cost in addition to a prorated share for the district's enrollment percentage in CAP. Expense will be from the General Fund.

**RECOMMENDATION:** I move that the Board of Trustees approve the Interlocal Agreement and Memorandum of Understanding for the Coastal Alternative Program (CAP) for the 2024-2025 school year.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Martello  
Chief Financial Officer

**GALVESTON COUNTY TEXAS**

**COASTAL ALTERNATIVE PROGRAM (CAP)**

**FUNDING PARAMETERS**

**INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT AND**

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING**

**2024-2025**  
**School Year**

## FUNDING PARAMETERS

### **FUNDING:**

For the 2024-2025 school year, the Coastal Alternative Program (CAP) has capacity to educate a total of sixty (60) students (sixty enrolled, projected fifty-five [55] in daily attendance). These sixty students shall include only discretionary expelled students in grades 6 and above from the participating Galveston County school districts. In the event enrollment for discretionary expelled students should exceed sixty students, slots will be allocated in the priority order listed in sections 9.04 and 9.11 of this Agreement.

“Discretionary” expulsions, defined as those students expelled for offenses described in Section 37.007 (b), (c), (f) and (i) of the TEC, shall be funded by the participating Independent School Districts (Districts) in Galveston County. Any student arrested and charged with a Title 5 felony offense as described in Section 37.0081(a) shall be assigned to the JJAEP program (not CAP) at the individual expense of the district of enrollment of the student.

These “discretionary” students shall remain enrolled in and are eligible for Average Daily Attendance (ADA) in their sending districts. The entire cost of educating these students is borne by the respective sending District(s). The fiscal agent District shall provide the education component, shall maintain attendance records, and shall allocate costs by first calculating percent of participation in the program, district by district. For the 2024-2025 school year, Dickinson Independent School District (Dickinson ISD), serving as Fiscal Agent, shall accumulate expenditure records during the year, determine the percentage of student participation, and allocate costs accordingly to the Districts, based on the procedures outlined herein.

This Agreement consists of the Funding Parameters, the Interlocal Cooperation Agreement and Memorandum of Understanding for the Coastal Alternative Program and all Addenda hereto.

### **Additional Considerations**

1. Each District shall reimburse the Fiscal Agent, which shall pay instructional personnel and all other related expenses of the CAP. Such reimbursement calculations shall be determined by pro-rata participation.

2. Each District shall pay its projected annual fixed costs in advance, with the balance of projected/actual costs to be as noted below in paragraph 3.c. Total expense to each District for the annual operation of the program will be based on:
  - a. Estimate of total operating cost of the program as approved in the annual budget.
  - b. One-half (50%) of the annual projected operating cost for CAP to be paid as a fixed-rate cost (no variance due to program participation) based on prior year District ADA. This amount shall be paid annually after September 1, 2024. Calculations on percentage of District ADA will be from the June 2024 PEIMS report for fixed costs.
  - c. One-half (50%) of the annual operating cost for CAP shall be paid as a variable cost (calculated as the pro-rata share of each participating district's student enrollment percentage in the CAP as calculated at the end of the 2024-2025 school year). This shall be invoiced based on final calculations of percentage of each District's ADA as per the June 2024 PEIMS report.
  - d. Should assignments to CAP cause expenses to be higher than projected for the year, Districts shall assume their pro-rata share of the increased cost above projections (see section 4.01 of the MOU portion of this Agreement).
  - e. Friendswood ISD will be a limited participant with one slot available. A daily rate of \$46 will be charged. This amount will be charged for each day the student is enrolled (present or absent). If additional slots are needed by FISD, a decision will need to be made by the governing board of the participating districts.
3. The Fiscal Agent will pay the school administrator for the education component, teachers, secretary, security staff and other staff deemed appropriate for successful implementation of the program as in the approved budget. In lieu of indirect cost, the Fiscal Agent will pay one fifth of its Director of Alternative Education's salary and one fifth of the Director's secretary's salary as an expense to the CAP education component and shared as a portion of the pro-rata expense.
4. All instructional materials will be selected and ordered by the Fiscal Agent.
5. For the 2024-2025 school year the CAP will be physically located in Santa Fe ISD, at the Tax Office site on 13302 Hwy. 6, Santa Fe, TX. Expenses reimbursed to Santa Fe ISD will include pro-rata share of utility consumption on a square foot pro-rata basis, food service expense per student, custodial services and other related services required for the day-

to-day operation of the program. As fiscal agent, Dickinson ISD will also reimburse Santa Fe ISD \$.50 cents per square foot of used space per month for 10 months for use of the facility (rent), and for reasonable costs related to required renovations needed at the SFISD location for the CAP program.

6. Galveston County shall provide personnel, equipment, and training for two Sheriff's Deputies to be assigned to the program for purposes of security and support. Deputies shall be assigned through the relationship currently in place with the liaison officer program in DISD, but paid directly by the County. Site supervision and program oversight will be the responsibility of the officer assigned to coordinate activities in DISD.

**County of Galveston  
State of Texas**

**INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT  
AND MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING FOR  
COASTAL ALTERNATIVE PROGRAM**

This Agreement is entered into by, between and among the County of Galveston and each of the independent school districts participating in the Coastal Alternative Program (CAP):

WHEREAS, the County of Galveston and the participating school districts are “local governments” and public education in the context contemplated herein is a “governmental function and service” as those terms are defined in the Interlocal Cooperation Act (Act), codified as Chapter 791 of the Government Code of Texas; and,

WHEREAS, the Act authorizes any local government to contract or agree with another local government in accordance with the Act to perform governmental functions and services that each party to the contract is authorized to perform individually; and,

WHEREAS, Chapter 37 of the Texas Education Code provides for the development of a “disciplinary alternative education program” with the participation of the school districts subscribing hereto; and

WHEREAS, the Parties concur that the educational component of the CAP can be administered most efficiently at a centralized location within the authority and oversight of Dickinson Independent School District--as they concurrently oversee the Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program education components. The Parties desire to engage Dickinson Independent School District to serve as Fiscal Agent for the education component of CAP and each of the participating districts for the education of students assigned to the CAP, understanding that the CAP serves only grades 6 and above. The parties also agree that grade 6 students assigned to the CAP shall be assigned “secondary student” status, and will not be separated from students in grades 7 and above. Further, the parties agree that it is advisable for security services to be provided and paid by Galveston County Sheriff’s office.

NOW THEREFORE, pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act and the Texas Education Code, it is mutually agreed by, between and among the Parties as follows:

**I. OPERATING POLICY**

The CAP shall be subject to this memorandum of understanding developed by the participating independent school districts. The terms and conditions of this Interlocal Cooperation Agreement shall become a part of such operating policy as if fully set forth in writing therein. No additions, deletions, changes or variations to this Agreement as to fiscal matters or educational responsibilities shall be effective unless such amendment be in writing and formally agreed to by the appropriate officers of the parties.

## II. GOVERNANCE

- 2.1 The Dickinson Independent School District (Dickinson ISD) shall determine and coordinate the site of the campus of the CAP within Galveston County, and shall provide administration of the educational aspects of the campus and serve as the Fiscal Agent of each participating school district (District).
- 2.2 As Fiscal Agent for education purposes, Dickinson ISD shall function as agent for and on behalf of all Districts. Dickinson ISD shall administer the education program on a day-to-day basis in accordance with the approved budget and policies promulgated and/or adopted by the governing board of the CAP. Where such policies are silent, the educational program shall be administered according to policies and procedures otherwise in effect within Dickinson ISD.
- 2.3 As Fiscal Agent, Dickinson ISD shall prepare the program budget for governing board approval; shall disburse program funds applicable to education services; shall be responsible for educational personnel serving the campus and program; shall maintain all educational records applicable to the program; shall correspond with assigned students' sending districts with regard to status and ultimate disposition of each assigned student; and shall provide necessary curriculum and other such responsibilities normally associated with administration and provision of education services.
- 2.4 The Governing Board of the CAP shall include:
- \* Chairperson: The Superintendent of Dickinson ISD shall serve as chairperson for the CAP Governing Board. The chairperson shall be entitled to vote on any matter before the governing board.
  - \* Ex-Officio Member -- The Director of Alternative Education for Dickinson ISD shall serve as an ex officio member, and shall have no vote.
  - \* Members: (each with one vote) – School district representatives of participating school districts (Superintendent or designee) as agreed by Galveston County Superintendents. One member shall be the superintendent (or designee) of the district providing the situs of the program, providing that is not Dickinson ISD.
- 2.5 The Governing Board of the CAP shall meet on the basis of called meetings as deemed appropriate by the Chairperson in order to monitor and adjust the program. Such meetings shall be held at least annually, with the annual meeting held prior to February 1.
- 2.6 Quorum--For purposes of action on any item requiring a vote, a simple majority of the members of the governing board shall constitute a quorum, and majority rules shall apply for all action items.

### III. FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS

- 3.1 The expenses of this program shall be covered pursuant to the Funding Parameters on pages 1, 2 and 3 of this Agreement.
- 3.2 Funds, which must follow a placed student, include those under TEC Section 37.008(g).
- 3.3 Nothing herein shall burden the Fiscal Agent with the added expense necessary to address or accommodate any particular needs of special education, education of the disabled, accommodation of disability, limited English proficient, or other special requirements unique to a particular student. Such services, cost(s) and expense(s) shall remain the responsibility of the sending school district. The Fiscal Agent and the responsible district will work together to provide necessary and appropriate special education services on a case-by-case basis as the need arises, but all additional expense and liability shall be borne and/or reimbursed by the responsible school district, which shall hold the Fiscal Agent harmless for such services. If additional special education services are needed to serve students from more than one participating school district, the cost of the service will be shared by the applicable participating districts. All parties shall endeavor to comply with each special education student's current Individual Education Plan ("IEP") and facilitate convening IEP meetings (also known as ARD Committee meetings).
- 3.4 Nothing herein shall burden the Fiscal Agent or any District with responsibility for underwriting or providing services or accommodating student placements beyond the scope of the program described in this Agreement. Parties to this cooperative program are under no contractual duty to share such additional obligations or to expand the program during the school year without mutual consent.

**SECURITY**—Galveston County shall provide personnel, equipment, and training for two Sheriff's Deputies to be assigned to the program. Deputies shall be assigned through the relationship currently in place with the liaison officer program in DISD, but paid directly by the County. Site supervision and program oversight will be the responsibility of the officer assigned to coordinate activities in DISD. One officer will be on site at all times at the CAP program, and one officer may focus on attendance and transition issues, as well as other duties as assigned. Nothing herein shall burden the County to provide and pay more than two Deputies, unless done so by prior consent of the County.

#### IV. BUDGETING

- 4.1 As Fiscal Agent, Dickinson ISD shall prepare a budget of operational and maintenance costs for educational services anticipated for full usage of the CAP during the 2024-2025 school year. Such budget shall consider, without limitation,
- a. Fringe benefits for its professional employees assigned in whole or in part to the program, commensurate with the fringe benefits enjoyed by comparable professional employees of Dickinson ISD
  - b. No fewer than four full time classroom teachers as necessary and advisable for the program
  - c. Pupil-teacher ratios are to be maintained between 8 to 1 and 15 to 1
  - d. Salaries for teachers/substitutes, etc.
  - e. Salaries for paraprofessional support functions
  - f. Salaries of administrative functions including site administration, 1/5 of Director of Alternative Education salary and 1/5 of secretary salary
  - g. Appropriately approved counseling services, social services, behavior coach services, etc.
  - h. Educational supplies
  - i. Contracted services (including technology, phone, copier, software, security, administrative costs, utilities, custodial services, etc.)
  - j. Equipment as required for educational services
  - k. Responsibility for medical needs or counseling services required for individual students as determined on a case by case basis--generally to be paid by sending district

The budget shall be approved and/or amended by action of the Governing Board. Nothing herein shall require the Fiscal Agent or Governing Board to amend its budget involuntarily, nor to incur added expense without means of reimbursement.

#### V. INVOICING

Upon the conclusion of the school year, as outlined in the funding parameters of this agreement, the Fiscal Agent shall bill each District for the balance of actual expenditures attributable to each District not previously paid. In the event of expenditure in excess of the budget due to unanticipated needs, the Fiscal Agent may

recoup such expense, as the Parties hereby acknowledge and agree that such additional expense is within their contemplated commitment to this program.

## VI. ACCOUNTABILITY/ATTENDANCE

For purpose of accountability under Chapter 39 of the TEC and the Foundation School Program, a student enrolled in the CAP shall be reported as if the student were enrolled at the student's sending campus in the student's regularly assigned education program, including a special education program, where applicable. The sending district of each such student shall cooperate fully in making such reports and accepting such accountability. All PEIMS reporting requirements for the students placed in the program shall remain the responsibility of the sending district. All ADA funding entitlements generated by CAP placements shall remain with the sending district.

Discretionary expelled students placed in the program are expected to attend as required by compulsory attendance law, pursuant to section 25.085 of the TEC. Pursuant to TEC Section 25.093, the attendance officer of the sending District shall file a complaint against the parent(s) in the justice of the peace court or municipal court of the political subdivision in which the parent resides or in which the school is located if the parent fails to require the child to attend school as required by law. Students who are not attending shall be withdrawn from CAP by the CAP Principal for non-attendance according to the policy of, and in concert with, the administration of the sending district.

In the event a student assigned to the CAP is declared homeless (or in the process of being declared homeless) or is in the process of transferring to another district, the student will remain the financial and attendance responsibility of the original district until the registration/enrollment of the student in another district is completed.

## VII. ADMINISTRATIVE RESPONSIBILITIES

Physical plant maintenance relating to the CAP shall be the responsibility of Santa Fe ISD, not Dickinson ISD nor any other District. However, the CAP program budget shall have a provision to reimburse Santa Fe ISD for actual expenses of utilities, copiers, etc. used by the CAP. All routine/day-to-day education component administrative duties are the responsibility of Dickinson ISD, not Santa Fe ISD or any other District.

## VIII. LIABILITY/TERM

8.1 Only to the extent permitted by applicable law, but without waiver or expansion of any limits established by the Texas Tort Claims Act, each Party to this Agreement shall indemnify and hold harmless the other Parties and their officers, employees and agents, from and against any and all claims proximately caused by negligence, breach, or other act or omission by the indemnifying Party or its officers, employee, or agents.

8.2 The term of this Agreement shall be for the 2024-2025 school year.

- 8.3 In the event of legal proceedings/investigations, etc. which result in expense to the CAP program and/or which result, in whole or part, from operation of the CAP program, participating districts agree to participate in that expense on the basis of pro-rata participation in the ADA of the program for that year.

#### IX. MOU ADOPTION AND OPERATING GUIDELINES

The "Governing Board" and the Districts adopt this memorandum of understanding in compliance with the Texas Education Code ("TEC"), Section 37.010 (c) and (d), whereby it is understood that no court may order an expelled student to attend CAP as a condition of probation or deferred adjudication--they would be assigned to the Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program. However, each participating school district acknowledges the importance of working with the court system to accommodate student placements as the district deems appropriate. The Parties hereby initiate the following operating policy guidelines:

- 9.1 The daily administration of all aspects of the CAP including the Code of Conduct will be conducted by the Fiscal Agent under the direction of its Superintendent or the superintendent's designee. The program will serve all eligible grade-6-and-above students from participating Districts, with the understanding that grade 6 students shall be designated "secondary students" for purposes of CAP administration.
- 9.2 A student who is found to have engaged in conduct resulting in expulsion under TEC Section 37.007 as a discretionary placement is eligible to attend. A student who has been erroneously assigned to the GCJJAEP because their expulsion meets "discretionary" expulsion qualifications, not "mandatory", shall be reassigned to CAP and is eligible to attend. Students arrested and charged with a Title 5 felony violation, under Section 37.0081, may be assigned to the Galveston County JJAEP program at the expense of the sending district, as outlined in the Galveston County Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program Memorandum of Understanding.
- 9.3 A student who is or was last enrolled in a school district whose administrative offices are located within Galveston County, and who currently resides in a participating Galveston County school district is eligible to attend, if also qualified as in 9.02 above.
- 9.4 The Coastal Alternative Program has facilities to educate a total of sixty (60) students. When all available space has been utilized, it will be the responsibility of the member ISDs to provide the educational services for their expelled students. Should space become an issue, slots shall be allocated in the CAP in priority order as listed below (also see section 9.11 of this Agreement):
1. Students expelled under TEC section 37.0081 (a); provided however that such expelled students shall not be enrolled for an original expulsion period less than 75 days.

2. Students expelled under TEC section 37.007 (b), (c), (f), or (i); provided however that such expelled students shall not be enrolled the last two weeks of CAP's Spring semester.
- 9.5
1. The Parties agree to comply with the following admission procedures:
    - a. The sending District shall notify the CAP Principal of a pending expulsion hearing in order to determine there is space available and to facilitate the student's transition into the CAP in the event the student is expelled. The District in which the student is or was last enrolled shall provide to the CAP Principal, a copy of the order of expulsion.
    - b. An expulsion order pursuant to TEC section 37.0081 shall include a statement regarding the specific determinations required under Section 37.0081 (a) (1) and (2).
    - c. A student who is required to register as a sex offender will only be served pursuant to the same provisions applicable to students expelled under TEC section 37.0081.
    - d. District shall provide notice no later than the second business day after the date a hearing is held pursuant to TEC Section 37.009, together with any other notice and information required under TEC Section 37.010 and Family Code Section 52.04.
    - e. A **discretionary** expelled student may attend the CAP providing space is available.
    - f. Accompanying the order of expulsion, the District in which the student is or was last enrolled shall provide to CAP Administration:
      - 1) Parent contact information;
      - 2) Expulsion letter signed by a district official authorized to expel students
      - 3) Copy of student's Birth certificate;
      - 4) Copy of student's social security card or assigned student PEIMS number
      - 5) Student attendance records;
      - 6) Students disciplinary records;
      - 7) Transfer grades for each class;
      - 8) State Assessment summary sheets;

- 9) Current year grade reports (including progress reports, report cards, etc.)
  - 10) Current School transcript;
  - 11) High School graduation plan;
  - 12) Special programs information and appropriate records showing transfer to CAP-- including, but not limited to, 504, Special Education, and bilingual ESL;
  - 13) Completed form "Notification to CAP"
  - 14) Name, address, phone number, facsimile number, email address of person to whom attendance records are to be sent; and
  - 15) Other or revised information as may be determined by the CAP administration and included on instructions to participating districts.
2. The sending district shall assign the student to a period of 75 or 85 days (special exception only with mutual agreement of sending District and the CAP Principal prior to issuance of the expulsion order). A CAP evaluation rubric shall allow for release prior to completion of 75 or 85 days, but most students may complete a minimum of 60% of the placement (excepting capacity concerns/problems).
- a. CAP will operate on the Santa Fe ISD school calendar, but if feasible, CAP will release the student at the end of the sending District's grading period. No student shall be accepted or released during the last two weeks of CAP's Fall and Spring semester. Completed expulsion packets must be received three weeks prior to the end of CAP's Fall and Spring semester. Expulsion packets received during the last two weeks of the Fall and Spring semester will be processed for the following semester.
  - b. Students must attend orientation and begin attending CAP three weeks prior to the end of the Spring semester. The educational services for any student with an expulsion not enrolled three weeks prior to the end of the semester shall remain the responsibility of the sending district until the start of the next school year. Those students shall be housed at their district's DAEP the remainder of the year. The days at the DAEP will count towards the expulsion days.
  - c. Students expelled prior to the week of state testing and during the week of state testing must test with the sending district.
  - d. Testing holds are as follows:
    - Fall: December STAAR EOC retesting
    - Packets must be received one week prior to December retesting and students enrolled by Wednesday prior to testing.
    - Spring: STAAR/EOC testing
    - Packets must be received one week prior to Spring testing and

- students enrolled by the Wednesday prior to testing.
- Students expelled during the TELPAS testing window must be completed with testing prior to CAP placement.
3. Prior to the completion of the student's placement in the CAP, the CAP Principal will coordinate with the campus of record to initiate the student's transfer back to his or her sending campus.
  4. The CAP Principal will conduct an intake conference with the student and a parent or guardian to review all the CAP requirements and answer any questions during the intake process.
  5. Each sending school district shall be responsible for transportation to and from the CAP for all regular program students as well as special education students. Student are not permitted to drive and park vehicles on site, therefore district provided/approved transportation is required. Daily attendance of expelled students assigned to CAP is required.
  6. Adult students (i.e., students 18 years of age or older) will be served at the discretion of the CAP to the extent required by the Texas Education Code or, if applicable, federal laws regarding the education of special education students.
- 9.6 In the event the CAP Principal believes the CAP is unable to meet the needs of an expelled student, the CAP Principal may initiate the appeals process.
1. If a special education student is involved, the CAP Principal shall contact the sending school district, requesting that an ARD committee be convened to consider the appropriate placement of the student. If the sending district ARD committee determines that the CAP placement is appropriate, the sending district shall accept full financial responsibility for provision of appropriate services.
  2. For other students, the appeals committee shall consist of three members including the Superintendent of the district serving as fiscal agent (or designee), the CAP Principal, and one Superintendent (or designee) from a participating district other than the sending district of the student in question. The appeals committee shall generally convene within five (5) business days to render a decision regarding the student's assignment to the CAP. The appeals committee reserves the authority to return the offending discretionary placement student to the sending district if it is determined that the CAP is unable to meet the student's needs.
- 9.7 The CAP shall have its own code of conduct (Code of Conduct)--based on the Code of Conduct of Dickinson ISD.

Based on the Texas Education Code, each District has developed its own criteria for discretionary expulsions which are accepted for purposes of this Agreement.

Please refer to the appropriate DISTRICT CODE OF CONDUCT for specifics on what behavior may result in placement at the CAP.

Each District shall provide the Fiscal Agent District with current copies of the respective code of conduct. In the event a District amends its existing code of conduct, the District shall, within three working days after voting the approval of an amendment, provide a copy of the code of conduct as amended to the CAP Principal. Each District's code of conduct shall be available for public inspection at the CAP site at all times that the school is open.

- 9.8 CAP Principal and staff shall regularly review the student's academic progress. Regularly scheduled progress reports and grade reports will be forwarded to parents. In the case of a high school student, the CAP Principal, with the student's parent or guardian, and home district, shall review the student's progress towards meeting high school graduation requirements and shall establish a specific graduation plan for the student.

Responsibility for tests as required by the Texas Education Agency (TEA) rests with the CAP Principal and the student's sending campus as outlined by the TEA Division of Testing and Accountability. Responsibility for any other type of assessment and identification of educational status and need rests with the sending District.

- 9.9 Identified special education students shall be provided required services (as in their IEP) with any additional cost over and above average cost of program services for all other participants borne by the sending District. Provision of related services and speech therapy is the responsibility of the sending District. Administration of the services for limited English proficient (LEP) student is the responsibility of the sending District. Responsibility for TELPAS observations will depend on the date the student begins the CAP. Details will be determined on an individual basis.
- 9.10 The Parties agree that the order to participate in the program and the CAP Code of Conduct shall be incorporated into each student's case prior to admission. No student shall be exempted from any requirement in those documents unless specifically modified by a special education IEP or section 504 Accommodation Plan. The Code of Conduct outlines staff expectations of students and proper disciplinary actions for violations.
- 9.11 Any student not a Priority 1 placement may be "bumped" from participation in CAP in reverse priority order. A student may be allowed to remain or exit the CAP setting once the student has completed their assigned days of placement because of the following reasons: sending district's holiday calendar varies from CAP calendar, state assessment calendar, completion of the semester, and completion of graduation requirements per sending district's requirements.
- 9.12 Placement of students with disabilities who receive special education services:

1. The placement of a student with a disability who receives special education

services may be made only by a duly constituted admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee.

2. Any disciplinary action regarding a student with a disability who receives special education services that would constitute a change in placement under federal law may only occur after a manifestation determination review (MDR) has been conducted by the student's ARD committee. Any disciplinary action regarding a student with a disability who receives special education services shall be determined in accordance with federal and state law and regulations in effect at the time of the action, including the provision of functional behavioral assessments, positive behavioral interventions, strategies, and supports; behavioral intervention plans; and the MDR, as applicable.
3. A student with a disability who receives special services may not be placed in CAP solely for educational purposes.
4. The District conducting an MDR to determine if a student's behavior is subject to expulsion shall, in accordance with applicable federal law, provide the principal of the CAP with reasonable notice of the meeting of the student's ARD committee to discuss the student's MDR. A representative of the CAP may participate in that meeting (or relevant staffing or ARD meetings) to the extent that the meeting relates to the student's placement in the CAP.
5. CAP will not schedule an orientation for an expelled special education student until an ARD committee establishes that the student may be disciplined for the behavior under review and a transfer ARD is completed.
6. Related services remain the responsibility of the sending District. CAP teachers will issue progress reports every three weeks as per the SFISD calendar, and will monitor progress of IEP goals every nine weeks.
7. If, after placement in the CAP, a teacher of the program or the CAP Principal has concerns that the student's educational or behavioral needs cannot be met in the CAP, the CAP Principal shall immediately provide written notice of those concerns to the sending District. (See section 9.06).

#### 9.13 Placement of a student with a Section 504 Accommodation Plan.

1. A student who has qualified for an accommodation plan under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 may be placed at CAP only after an MDR has determined that the misconduct is not caused by the student's need for accommodation, and the student can receive an appropriate education at the CAP.
2. Minutes of the meeting in which the above determinations are made, and the revised accommodation plan must be received by the CAP Principal prior to scheduling an orientation for the student.

- 9.14 Teachers assigned to the CAP, as instructional staff who have direct contact with students, shall submit to a criminal history record check and fingerprinting in accordance with 37 T.A.C. Section 348.4(d).following procedures in place for Dickinson ISD employees. Employment in the CAP is contingent upon the completion and return of acceptable results.
- 9.15 This Agreement consists of Funding Parameters, Interlocal Cooperation Agreement and Memorandum of Understanding for the Coastal Alternative Program. Any District financial obligation created hereunder is payable only and solely from current revenues appropriated by the respective District and available for the purpose described herein.
- 9.16 This Agreement is effective August 1, 2024 through August 31, 2025. The Parties shall use their best efforts to execute a renewal of the memorandum prior to August 1, 2024. In the absence of a revision this document shall remain in effect until such time as the Parties, through votes of their governing bodies, determine to void, modify or repeal the entire document or any portion thereof.

This Agreement is hereby **EXECUTED IN MULTIPLE ORIGINALS**, as authorized by the Dickinson ISD through its Board of Trustees on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024; the County of Galveston by action of Commissioners' Court on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023 and by each of the participating school districts by action on dates as indicated below, to be effective the 1st day of August, 2024.

GALVESTON COUNTY COMMISSIONER'S COURT

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mark Henry, County Judge

DICKINSON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
(As Fiscal Agent and as a Participating District)

By: \_\_\_\_\_

FRIENDSWOOD INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Date of School Board Authorization:

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

GALVESTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Date of School Board Authorization:

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

SANTA FE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Date of School Board Authorization:

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

TEXAS CITY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Date of School Board Authorization:

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

HITCHCOCK INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Date of School Board Authorization:

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:**

**August 7, 2024**

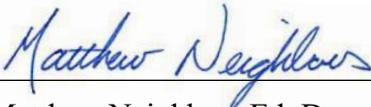
**AGENDA ITEM:**

Discuss and consider approval of the renewal of the Workers' Compensation coverage with TASB

TASB's proposal for Workers' Compensation coverage for the 2024-25 fiscal year is \$409,026; however, the final amount will be based on the total payroll for the applicable year. Purchasing method utilized will be the TASB Interlocal Agreement as authorized under Texas statute.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

I move that the Board approve the renewal of the Workers' Compensation coverage with TASB for \$409,026 from September 1, 2024 through August 31, 2025.



Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent



Jeff Martello  
Chief Financial Officer



June 17, 2024

Jeff Martello

Galveston ISD

Dear Jeff Martello,

The TASB Risk Management Fund is pleased to provide the following proposal for renewing your coverage for the coming year. The proposal reflects the Fund's ongoing commitment to the risk sharing partnership among its more than 1,000 members.

The Fund is the oldest and largest governmental risk pool serving public schools and other educational entities in Texas. The Fund is governed by a 19-member board of school trustees, superintendents, and administrators from member districts. The board ensures the Fund remains financially strong and responsive to member needs.

Fund programs and coverages continue to support the risks shared by Fund members but also reflect the challenging environments that Fund members face today.

The coverage proposal on the following pages includes terms and contribution amounts for the programs in which your organization participates. A summary of coverage changes and updates to the Fund's Coverage Agreements is included in this proposal. Coverage Agreements can also be accessed on the Fund's website.

Please review all terms, provisions, and features of this renewal proposal. When ready, you may accept your renewal proposal by signing the Contribution & Coverage Summary (CCS) and returning it by email to me or to [TASBRMF@tasbrmf.org](mailto:TASBRMF@tasbrmf.org). You may also complete the electronic acceptance using the link in the renewal email sent to the designated Program Contact.

**Please note, if you take no action, coverage will automatically renew under the terms of this renewal proposal. If you wish to terminate coverage, the Fund must receive written notice of termination at least 30 days prior to your renewal date.** If you are unsure of your plans to renew or have questions about this renewal proposal or any aspect of your Fund membership, please contact Rosa Brown or any member of TASB's Underwriting or Marketing teams at 800.482.7276.

Thank you for your membership in the TASB Risk Management Fund and your partnership with all Fund members. The Fund is proud to be your partner in managing risks and serving the students in your community.

Sincerely,  
Rosa Brown  
Senior Risk Management Consultant  
Division of Risk Management Marketing & Strategic Partnerships  
Texas Association of School Boards, Inc.

TASB Risk Management Fund  
12007 Research Blvd., Austin, Texas 78759-2439  
P.O. Box 301, Austin, Texas 78767-0301  
Toll-Free: 800.482.7276 | Austin area: 1 (512) 505-2810

CC:



**Galveston ISD**

**Contribution & Coverage Summary (CCS)**  
**Participation Period: 9/1/2024 through 8/31/2025**

The following is a summary of coverages, limits, deductibles, and contribution amounts. More information about coverage, limits, deductibles, terms, and conditions are found on the following pages and are part of this CCS. Please review all pages of this CCS document and associated Fund Coverage Agreements.

This is not a declarations page. The Fund is not insurance but a self-insured risk pool through which members agree to share risk and actively participate in their contractual obligations as a member of the Fund.

<b>Coverage</b>	<b>Limit</b>	<b>Deductible</b>	<b>Contribution</b>
<b>Violent Acts</b>	\$250,000	\$0	<b>No Cost</b>
<b>Workers' Comp Fully Funded</b>	Statutory	Statutory	<b>\$409,026</b>
<b>Total Contribution</b>			<b>\$409,026</b>

***THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE.*** The TASB Risk Management Fund will issue an invoice when coverage is accepted by the Member. Total Contribution is an estimate and is subject to exposure audit.

## Galveston ISD

### Workers' Compensation – Fully Funded

**Participation Period: 9/1/2024 through 8/31/2025**

**Total Workers' Compensation – Fully Funded Contribution: \$409,026**

The following is a summary of estimated payrolls and contribution for Workers' Compensation coverage. The amounts shown are subject to audit at the end of the Participation Period.

Classification	Estimated Payroll	Net Annual Rate	Estimated Contribution
<b>7380 - BUS DRIVERS</b>	\$2,545,968	0.01906230	\$48,532
<b>7720 - POLICE OFFICER</b>	\$986,419	0.02374955	\$23,427
<b>8810 - CLERICAL OFFICE EMPLOYEES</b>	\$2,786,524	0.00125030	\$3,484
<b>8868 - PROFESSIONAL/ADMINISTRATON</b>	\$54,094,130	0.00337499	\$182,567
<b>9101 - ALL OTHERS</b>	\$6,040,636	0.02500002	\$151,016
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$66,453,676</b>		<b>\$409,026</b>

<b>Estimated Contribution</b>	<b>\$409,026</b>
-------------------------------	------------------

### Workers' Compensation – Fully Funded Provisions

**Benefit Limits:** Workers' Compensation benefits paid to Fund Member's employees under this CCS will be as defined in the Texas Workers' Compensation Act (the Act). The Fund is responsible for claims payments as reflected in this CCS. This CCS does not cover the defense of any suit or claim against a Fund Member except a workers' compensation claim by an eligible employee or former employee of the Fund Member for the payment of statutory workers' compensation benefits.

**Cooperation:** The Fund Member designates the TASB Risk Management Fund as the Workers' Compensation claim administrator of record for all purposes. Fund Member agrees to use the Fund's contractors for services related to the administration of claims and to follow the Fund's election under Section 504.053 of the Labor Code to direct care through the Political Subdivision Workers' Compensation Alliance.

**Claims Reporting:** For Workers' Compensation claims arising during the Participation Period, the Fund Member agrees to report those claims timely and solely to the Fund. The report of Workers' Compensation claims to any other entity will waive all Fund liability under this CCS for those claims, regardless of reporting sequence. Any fines levied against the Fund for the Fund Member's failure to comply with the rules and regulations of the Act will be the Fund Member's sole responsibility.

**Seasonal Benefits Adjustments:** The Fund adjusts weekly workers' compensation Temporary Income Benefits (TIBS) to zero during specific holiday periods. Benefit adjustments are always made during the summer, Thanksgiving, spring, and winter breaks. Other extended holiday periods may also trigger benefit adjustments.

## Program Coordinators

The Fund Member is required to designate a Program Coordinator (Coordinator) with express authority to represent and bind the Fund Member in all program matters. Below are the current Coordinators associated with the Fund Member. If a Coordinator's name and e-mail address are not listed or the Coordinator identified needs to be updated, please provide updated information to the Fund as soon as possible or include updates on this document.

### Current Program Coordinators

Program	Name	Title	E-mail
TASB RMF-Liability	Jeff Martello	Director of Finance	JeffreyMartello@gisd.org
TASB RMF-Workers' Compensation	Jeff Martello	Director of Finance	JeffreyMartello@gisd.org
TASB RMF-Auto	Jeff Martello	Director of Finance	JeffreyMartello@gisd.org
TASB RMF-Unemployment Compensation	Jeff Martello	Director of Finance	JeffreyMartello@gisd.org

### Program Coordinator Updates

Program	Name	Title	E-mail

If accepting this proposal electronically, you may scan and email this page to [tasbrmf@tasbrmf.org](mailto:tasbrmf@tasbrmf.org) to provide Program Coordinator updates.



## Contribution & Coverage Summary General Provisions

**Coverage:** This CCS and the Fund’s corresponding Coverage Agreements for this Participation Period outline the coverage terms and limits.

**Claims Reporting:** The Fund Member will provide to the Fund timely notice of all claims as required in the Interlocal Participation Agreement, the applicable Fund Coverage Agreement, and this CCS. The lack of timely notice may result in a loss of coverage.

**Definitions:** Any terms not defined in this CCS will use the definition for that term from the corresponding Fund Coverage Agreement.

**Payment:** The Fund Member agrees to pay contributions based on a plan developed by the Fund. All contributions are payable upon receipt of an invoice from the Fund. The Fund will determine the contribution for each program and how each contribution is applied.

**Termination:** In addition to any CCS-specific provisions, the Interlocal Participation Agreement outlines the termination-related provisions that govern this CCS. These provisions include that this CCS may be terminated by either party, with termination effective at the end of the Participation Period, by giving written notice to the other party no later than 30 days before the end of the Participation Period. If the Fund Member ceases to be an Active or Associate member of the Texas Association of School Boards, Inc., this CCS will terminate at the end of the Participation Period, and the Fund will not offer a renewal CCS. If neither party terminates this CCS, any renewal CCS offered by the Fund becomes effective based on the terms of the renewal CCS and will bind the Fund Member.

### Fund Member Authorization:

I approve this Contribution and Coverage Summary (CCS) and certify that this information is correct. I affirm that I am duly authorized to approve this CCS and that I have read and agree to this CCS and the Interlocal Participation Agreement.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:**

**August 7, 2024**

**AGENDA ITEM:**

Discuss and consider approval of the 2024-2025 Resolution sanctioning the Galveston County 4-H Organization as an extracurricular program and approval of adjunct faculty agreement to recognize Galveston County Cooperative Extension Agents as adjunct faculty members for the 2024-2025 school year.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

**I move that the Board of Trustees approve the 2024-2025 resolution sanctioning the Galveston County 4-H Organization as an extracurricular program and approval of adjunct faculty agreement as presented.**



---

Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent

**TEXAS A&M**  
**AGRI LIFE**  
**EXTENSION**  
Galveston County Office

4102-B Main Street  
La Marque, TX 77568  
Tel. 281-309-5053

July 5, 2024

Matthew Neighbors, Superintendent  
Galveston Independent School District  
P.O. Box 660  
Galveston, Texas 77553

Dear Matthew Neighbors:

On behalf of the 4-H members of Galveston County, we hereby respectfully request that the 4-H organization by the attached resolution, be sanctioned as an extracurricular activity. The enclosed RESOLUTION and Adjunct Faculty Agreement should be presented for consideration at the next scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Galveston Independent School District.

We further request that questions regarding this RESOLUTION be directed to me in a timely manner so that we may prepare and present an appropriate response so as not to delay action on this request. Finally, we request that a signed copy of this RESOLUTION along with a copy of the minutes of the September Board meeting be forwarded to me for our files.

Thank you and members of your Board of Trustees for your consideration of this request. Please let me know if you would like to schedule an appointment to discuss any possible amendments and requests, or if you need further information.

Sincerely,



Leah Stiles  
Galveston County Extension Agent – 4-H and Youth Development  
Galveston County, Texas

Enclosures: MEMORANDUM  
ADJUNCT FACULTY AGREEMENT  
RESOLUTION  
(Regarding EXTRACURRICULAR STATUS OF 4-H ORGANIZATION)

The members of Texas A&M AgriLife will provide equal opportunities in programs and activities, education, and employment to all persons regardless of race, color, sex, religion, national origin, age, disability, genetic information, veteran status, sexual orientation or gender identity and will strive to achieve full and equal employment opportunity throughout Texas A&M AgriLife.



4102-B Main Street  
La Marque, TX 77568  
Tel. 281-309-5053

July 5, 2024

**MEMORANDUM TO:** Board of Trustees  
Galveston Independent School District

**SUBJECT:** Adjunct Faculty Status of Galveston County Extension Agents

**PURPOSE:** To secure adjunct faculty status of County Extension Agents and designation of 4-H as a recognized extracurricular activity.

**ACTION NEEDED:** A) Passing Adjunct Faculty Agreement;  
B) Adoption of Resolution;  
C) Return copies of these two signed documents to Galveston County Extension Office;  
D) Copy of board meeting minutes.

The State Board of Education passed an amendment to 19 TAC§129.21 (k) (l). Requirements for Student Attendance Accounting for State Funding Purposes allows public school students to be considered "in attendance" when participating in off-campus activities with an adjunct staff member of the school district. Section 3 of the Student Attendance Handbook state:

- (4-12) The student is participating in an activity which is approved by the local board and is under the direction of a professional staff member of the school district or an adjunct staff member. This adjunct staff member must have a minimum of a bachelor's degree and be eligible for participation in the Teacher Retirement System of Texas.
- (4-13) Students participating in any activity which is not approved by the local school board and/or without certified district personnel supervision are counted absent [see 94-12)]. To qualify for funding purposes, the certified district staff member/adjunct staff member must be accompanying the students as an official of the school district for the specific purpose of supervising the students and must be approved by the school board to supervise the activity. For example, students participating in 4-H activities which are supervised solely by a County Extension Service Agent are reported present.

This amendment provides local school boards the opportunity to recognize county Extension agents as adjunct staff members and to count students participating in 4-H/Extension educational activities "in attendance for Foundation School Program purposes."

Galveston County requests adjunct staff member status for the county Extension agents for the school year 2024-2025. The following faculty are eligible for participation in the Teacher Retirement System of Texas and have a minimum of a bachelor's degree.

Brandi Keller	Title: CEA-Marine	Degree: B.S.	Date: 05/18	Institution: Kent State University
Leah Stiles	Title: CEA-4-H	Degree: B.S.	Date: 05/22	Institution: Sam Houston State University
Ginger Benson	Title: CEA-FCS	Degree: B.S.	Date: 12/13	Institution: University of Houston
Boone Holladay	Title: CEA-Horticulture	Degree: M.S.	Date: 05/06	Institution: Texas A&M University
Vacant	Title: CEA-Agriculture	Degree:	Date:	Institution:

I hope that Galveston Independent School District will present this information at the next Board meeting and accept this request. Please let me know if you would like to schedule an appointment to discuss the amendment and request, or if you need further information.

Sincerely,



Leah Stiles  
 County Extension Agent  
 4-H and Youth Development  
 Galveston County

Attachments: ADJUNCT FACULTY AGREEMENT  
 RESOLUTION  
 (Regarding EXTRACURRICULAR STATUS OF 4-H ORGANIZATION)

## ADJUNCT FACULTY AGREEMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF GALVESTON

On this date, at regularly scheduled and posted meeting, came the Board of Trustees of the Galveston Independent School District, hereinafter referred to as "District." A quorum having been established, the Board proceeded to consider the appointment of the herein named individual as an adjunct faculty member of the Galveston Independent School District.

Upon consideration and vote of the Galveston Independent School District Board of Trustees in favor of the Galveston County Extension Agents are hereby named as adjunct faculty member of the Galveston Independent School District subject to the following conditions and provisions of such appointment, to wit:

1. This appointment shall commence on the 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2024 and end on the 29<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2025, being the end of the 2024-2025 academic year.
2. Adjunct faculty member will receive no compensation, salary, or remuneration from Galveston Independent School District.
3. Adjunct faculty member is and shall remain an employee, in good standing, of the Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service.
4. Adjunct faculty member shall be under the direct supervision of either the District Extension Director of District 9, Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service District, or Galveston County Extension Director.
5. Adjunct faculty member shall receive all group insurance benefits, workman's compensation insurance benefits, unemployment insurance, and any and all other plans for the benefit of Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service employees. District shall have no responsibility for any of such benefits or plans.
6. Adjunct Faculty member shall be subject to a criminal background check by the Galveston Independent School District.

Adjunct faculty member shall direct the activities and participation of students of the school district in sponsored and approved activities as designated from time to time by adjunct faculty member for which notice shall be given to School District administrative personnel. Adjunct faculty members' activities and participation with students of the School District are directed, supervised, and controlled by and through supervisory personnel of the Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service pursuant to the supervisory authority of the District Extension Director or County Extension Director. Adjunct faculty member is not the employee of School District, and School District does not nor shall not supervise, direct or control the activities, and/or participation of such Galveston County Extension Agents who has been herein designated as an adjunct faculty member.

This appointment is made by Galveston Independent School District by and through the Board of Trustees of said district for the benefit of allowing voluntary student participation in programs conducted by the Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service in recognition of the educational benefits arising from such participation and activities and/or directed by the Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service. This appointment is made in accordance with the provisions of Section 129.21 (k) (1) of the Texas Administrative Code authorizing the school to deem such participating students in attendance for foundation school program purposes.

This appointment of the herein named Galveston County Extension Agents (Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service employees) are not intended nor shall be construed as a waiver of any claim or defense of sovereign or governmental immunity from liability now possessed by Galveston Independent School District or any of its employees, agents, officers, and/or board members in the performance of governmental functions.

Signed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

Galveston Independent School District

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed)

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

Adjunct Faculty Appointment Accepted By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Galveston County Extension Agent

Approved:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service

**RESOLUTION**  
**Regarding**  
**EXTRACURRICULAR STATUS OF 4-H ORGANIZATION**

Be it hereby resolved that upon this date the duly elected Board of Trustees of the

**Galveston Independent School District**

meeting in public with a quorum present and certified did adopt this resolution that recognizes the Galveston County Texas 4-H Organization as approved for recognition and eligible for extracurricular status consideration under 19 Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 76.1, pertaining to extracurricular activities. Participation by 4-H members under provisions of this resolution is subject to all rules and regulations set forth under the 19 Texas Administrative Codes as interpreted by this Board and designated officials of his school district whose rulings shall be final.

Approved this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(For Board of Trustees)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Superintendent)

# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:**

**August 7, 2024**

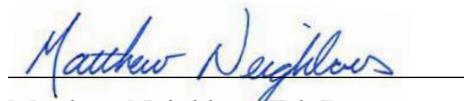
**AGENDA ITEM:**

Discuss and consider the approval to use Galveston Career-Connect grant funds for tuition and expenses for high school students enrolled in Galveston College courses during the 2024-2025 school year, for an amount not to exceed \$550,000.

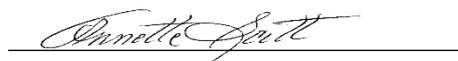
The Galveston Career-Connect Moody grant (GCC Grant) supports Galveston ISD and Galveston College by allowing us to offer a multitude of college level courses to our high school students at no cost to the student. With the support of the GCC Grant and the Moody Foundation, all students participating in the grant have the opportunity to take courses offered by Galveston College which can result in students receiving college credit and/or career-based training while attending Ball High School or other Galveston high schools participating in the GCC program. These classes support college and career readiness and prepare the students participating in the GCC program for college and/or the workforce. The grant uses funds to pay for the students' tuition, registration, and class expenses. Students will be participating in courses during the fall, spring, and summer terms.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

**I move that the board approve the use of Galveston Career-Connect grant funds for tuition and expenses for high school students enrolled in Galveston College courses during the 2024-2025 school year, for an amount not to exceed \$550,000.**



Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent



Dr. Annette Scott  
Assistant Superintendent of Student Support

# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:** August 7, 2024

**AGENDA ITEM:** Discuss and consider approval of the Student Code of Conduct for 2024-2025.

State law requires the Board to approve the Student Code of Conduct. The District's Code stands as an authoritative document and once adopted has the force of policy. TASB provides a model for district to use which addresses the changes that occurred as a result of the 88<sup>th</sup> Legislative Session. Although 2024 is a non-legislative year; districts are still required to approve the Student Code of Conduct annually.

**RECOMMENDATION:** I move that the Board of Trustees approve the Student Code of Conduct for 2024-2025.



Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
**Superintendent**

# Action Sheet

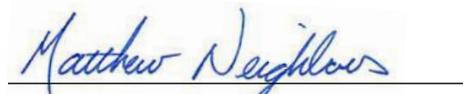
**MEETING DATE:** August 7, 2024

**AGENDA ITEM:** Discuss and consider the adoption of Local District Update 123 affecting the policies listed below.

The Policy Committee met on July 24, 2024 to review the Local Policies for Update 123.

- BBD — board member training and orientation
- BBFA — conflict of interest disclosures
- CCGB — economic development (only for districts that currently have this policy)
- CKC — emergency plans
- CKE — security personnel
- CKEA — commissioned peace officers
- CKEB — school marshals
- CKEC — school resource officers
- CKED — other security arrangements
- CQC — technology equipment
- DCE — other types of employment contracts
- DGBA — employee complaints and grievances
- EEH — homebound instruction
- EF — instructional resources
- EFA — instructional materials
- EFB — library materials
- FNG — student/parent complaints and grievances
- GF — public complaints and grievances

**RECOMMENDATION:** I move that the Board add/revise local policies from Policy Update 123 as recommended by the Board Policy Sub-committee.



Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent

# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:** August 7, 2024

**AGENDA ITEM:** Discuss and approve changes to policy DEC (LOCAL)

The Board Policy Committee met on July 24, 2024 and discussed making changes to the Bereavement Leave listed on page 3 of DEC (LOCAL). The requested change is to grant an employee bereavement leave for use within 30 calendar days after the death of a family member.

**RECOMMENDATION:** I move that the Board approve the changes to policy DEC (LOCAL).

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent

COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS  
LEAVES AND ABSENCES

DEC  
(LOCAL)

<i>Request for Leave</i>	<p>In deciding whether to approve or deny a request for discretionary use of state personal leave, the supervisor shall not seek or consider the reasons for which an employee requests to use leave. The supervisor shall, however, consider the duration of the requested absence in conjunction with the effect of the employee's absence on the educational program and District operations, as well as the availability of substitutes.</p>
<b>Local Leave</b>	<p>Each employee shall earn five, six, or seven paid local leave days per school year in accordance with administrative regulations based on the applicable work calendar of ten, 11, or 12 months for the employee's position.</p> <p>Local leave shall accumulate without limit.</p> <p>Local leave shall be used according to the terms and conditions of state personal leave. [See State Personal Leave, above]</p>
<b>Forfeiture</b>	<p>An employee shall forfeit all accumulated local leave days upon any termination of employment with the District. The District shall not reinstate local leave upon any subsequent reemployment with the District.</p>
<b>Bereavement Leave</b>	<p>An employee shall be granted five days of bereavement leave for use within 30 calendar days after the death of a member of the employee's immediate family.</p> <p>An employee shall be granted three days of bereavement leave to be used within 30 calendar days after the death of the employee's uncle, aunt, niece, nephew, cousin, or grandparent-in-law.</p> <p>The use of these days after the 30 day window requires Superintendent approval.</p> <p>Such leave shall be taken with no loss of pay or other paid leave.</p>
<b>Leave for Religious Observances</b>	<p>Upon giving notice to his or her supervisor, an employee shall be granted in each school year as many as two days of paid leave specifically for participation in religious observances. For purposes of this policy, a "religious observance" shall be defined as a time of religious worship requiring an adherent of a particular religion to abstain from work to satisfy the tenets of an employee's faith.</p>
<b>Friends Helping Friends Leave Donation Program</b>	<p>An employee who has exhausted all paid leave as well as any applicable compensatory time and who suffers from a catastrophic illness or injury or is absent due to the catastrophic illness or injury of a member of the employee's immediate family may request donations of leave days through the Friends Helping Friends leave donation program, to which District employees may donate local leave for use by the eligible employee. For purposes of the leave</p>

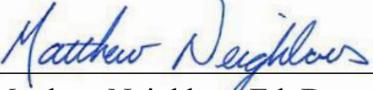
# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:** August 7, 2024

**AGENDA ITEM:** Discuss and consider approval of changes to policy DED (LOCAL)

The Board Policy Committee met July 24, 2024 and discussed making changes to Vacations and Holidays Leave in DED (LOCAL). The request is to change 260 days of service to 255 days of service.

**RECOMMENDATION:** I move that the Board approve the changes to policy DED (LOCAL).

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent

**Vacation Days**

Eligible employees in positions normally requiring 255 days of service annually shall receive paid vacation days in accordance with administrative regulations that address the following:

1. Eligibility criteria;
2. Accrual rates and availability;
3. Request and approval processes;
4. Accumulation and carryover limits; and
5. Treatment of vacation days upon separation from service.

**Holidays**

Eligible employees in positions normally requiring 255 days of service annually shall receive paid holidays in accordance with the employee's duty schedule and administrative regulations.

[See DEAB for overtime pay provisions.]

# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:**

**August 7, 2024**

**AGENDA ITEM:**

Discuss and consider an Order Calling Regular Single Member School Board Trustee Election for Districts 1A, 3C, and 4D on November 5, 2024.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

**I move that the Board of Trustees approve an Order Calling Regular Single Member School Board Trustee Election for Districts 1A, 3C, and 4D on November 5, 2024.**

  
Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent

# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:** August 7, 2024

**AGENDA ITEM:** Public Funds Investment Act Annual Compliance

The Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA), Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code, requires the District to do the following things annually:

1. Review its investment policy and strategies and adopt a written instrument stating this was done and describing any changes that have been made. Therefore, CDA Legal and Local are attached for your review. There were no changes to CDA Local, however, CDA Legal was updated November 7, 2023 and corresponding changes were discussed during the Policy Committee Meeting. In addition, there have been no changes to the District's investment strategies.
2. Approve independent sources of training on the PFIA for the investment officers.
3. Adopt a list of qualified brokers that are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the District. Investment pools are not required to be approved; however, they have been included for your information.
4. Designate investment officers. Authority granted to a person to invest the District's funds is effective until rescinded by the District or until termination of the person's employment by the District, or until the expiration of the contract with the District. Jeff Martello is currently designated as the District Investment Officer and continues to hold a current PFIA certificate. We recommend the board designate Lori Dochoda, Director of Accounting, as an additional District Investment Officer.

**RECOMMENDATION:** I recommend that the Board adopt the attached Resolution stating the investment policy and strategies have been reviewed with no changes, approving the list of independent training providers and the qualified broker list, and designating Jeff Martello, Chief Financial Officer, and Lori Dochoda, Director of Accounting, as the District investment officers, to be in compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act.

  
Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent

  
Jeff Martello  
Chief Financial Officer

<b>Table of Contents</b>	<b>Definitions .....</b>	<b>3</b>
	Bond Proceeds .....	3
	Investment Pool .....	3
	Pooled Fund Group.....	3
	Separately Invested Asset .....	3
	Pledged Revenue .....	3
	Joint Account .....	3
	Repurchase Agreement.....	3
	Hedging.....	4
	Corporate Bond.....	4
	<b>Written Policies.....</b>	<b>4</b>
	Annual Review.....	5
	Annual Audit.....	5
	Investment Strategies .....	5
	Investment Officer.....	6
	Investment Training .....	6
	Standard of Care.....	7
	<b>Selection of Broker.....</b>	<b>9</b>
	<b>Bond Proceeds .....</b>	<b>9</b>
	<b>Authorized Investments.....</b>	<b>9</b>
	Investment Management Firm .....	9
	Obligations of Governmental Entities.....	10
	Certificates of Deposit and Share Certificates .....	12
	Repurchase Agreements .....	13
	Securities Lending Program.....	13
	Banker's Acceptances .....	14
	Commercial Paper .....	15
	Mutual Funds .....	15
	Guaranteed Investment Contracts.....	16
	Investment Pools .....	17
	Corporate Bonds.....	17
	Hedging Transactions .....	18
	Prohibited Investments .....	19
	Loss of Required Rating .....	19

OTHER REVENUES  
INVESTMENTS

CDA  
(LEGAL)

<b>Sellers of Investments .....</b>	<b>19</b>
Business Organization .....	20
<b>Donations .....</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>Electronic Funds Transfer .....</b>	<b>20</b>

All investments made by a district shall comply with the Public Funds Investment Act (Texas Government Code Chapter 2256, Subchapter A) and all federal, state, and local statutes, rules, or regulations. *Gov't Code 2256.026*

**Definitions**

Bond Proceeds	"Bond proceeds" means the proceeds from the sale of bonds, notes, and other obligations issued by a district, and reserves and funds maintained by a district for debt service purposes.
Investment Pool	"Investment pool" means an entity created under the Texas Government Code to invest public funds jointly on behalf of the entities that participate in the pool and whose investment objectives in order of priority are preservation and safety of principal, liquidity, and yield.
Pooled Fund Group	"Pooled fund group" means an internally created fund of a district in which one or more institutional accounts of a district are invested.
Separately Invested Asset	"Separately invested asset" means an account or fund of a district that is not invested in a pooled fund group.  <i>Gov't Code 2256.002(1), (6), (9), (12)</i>
Pledged Revenue	"Pledged revenue" means money pledged to the payment of or as security for:  <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Bonds or other indebtedness issued by a district;</li><li>2. Obligations under a lease, installment sale, or other agreement of a district; or</li><li>3. Certificates of participation in a debt or obligation described by item 1 or 2.</li></ol> <i>Gov't Code 2256.0208(a)</i>
Joint Account	"Joint account" means an account maintained by a custodian bank and established on behalf of two or more parties to engage in aggregate repurchase agreement transactions.
Repurchase Agreement	"Repurchase agreement" means a simultaneous agreement to buy, hold for a specified time, and sell back at a future date obligations, described by Government Code 2256.009(a)(1) (obligations of governmental entities) or 2256.013 (commercial paper) or if applicable, 2256.0204 (corporate bonds), at a market value at the time the funds are disbursed of not less than the principal amount of the funds disbursed. The term includes a direct security repurchase agreement and a reverse security repurchase agreement.  <i>Gov't Code 2256.011(b)</i>

Hedging

“Hedging” means acting to protect against economic loss due to price fluctuation of a commodity or related investment by entering into an offsetting position or using a financial agreement or producer price agreement in a correlated security, index, or other commodity.

*Eligible Entity*

“Eligible entity” means a political subdivision that has:

1. A principal amount of at least \$250 million in outstanding long-term indebtedness, long-term indebtedness proposed to be issued, or a combination of outstanding long-term indebtedness and long-term indebtedness proposed to be issued; and
2. Outstanding long-term indebtedness that is rated in one of the four highest rating categories for long-term debt instruments by a nationally recognized rating agency for municipal securities, without regard to the effect of any credit agreement or other form of credit enhancement entered into in connection with the obligation.

*Eligible Project*

“Eligible project” has the meaning assigned by Government Code 1371.001 (issuance of obligations for certain public improvements).

*Gov’t Code 2256.0207(a)*

Corporate Bond

“Corporate bond” means a senior secured debt obligation issued by a domestic business entity and rated not lower than “AA-” or the equivalent by a nationally recognized investment rating firm. The term does not include a debt obligation that, on conversion, would result in the holder becoming a stockholder or shareholder in the entity, or any affiliate or subsidiary of the entity, that issued the debt obligation, or is an unsecured debt obligation. *Gov’t Code 2256.0204(a)*

**Written Policies**

The board shall adopt by rule, order, ordinance, or resolution, as appropriate, a written investment policy regarding the investment of its funds and funds under its control. The investment policies must primarily emphasize safety of principal and liquidity and must address investment diversification, yield, and maturity and the quality and capability of investment management. The policies must include:

1. A list of the types of authorized investments in which the district’s funds may be invested;
2. The maximum allowable stated maturity of any individual investment owned by the district;

OTHER REVENUES  
INVESTMENTS

CDA  
(LEGAL)

3. For pooled fund groups, the maximum dollar-weighted average maturity allowed based on the stated maturity date of the portfolio;
4. Methods to monitor the market price of investments acquired with public funds;
5. A requirement for settlement of all transactions, except investment pool funds and mutual funds, on a delivery versus payment basis; and
6. Procedures to monitor rating changes in investments acquired with public funds and the liquidation of such investments consistent with the provisions of Government Code 2256.021 [see Loss of Required Rating, below].

*Gov't Code 2256.005(a), (b)*

Annual Review

The board shall review its investment policy and investment strategies not less than annually. The board shall adopt a written instrument by rule, order, ordinance, or resolution stating that it has reviewed the investment policy and investment strategies and that the written instrument so adopted shall record any changes made to either the investment policy or investment strategies. *Gov't Code 2256.005(e)*

Annual Audit

A district shall perform a compliance audit of management controls on investments and adherence to the district's established investment policies. The compliance audit shall be performed in conjunction with the annual financial audit. *Gov't Code 2256.005(m)*

Investment  
Strategies

As an integral part of the investment policy, the board shall adopt a separate written investment strategy for each of the funds or group of funds under the board's control. Each investment strategy must describe the investment objectives for the particular fund using the following priorities in order of importance:

1. Understanding of the suitability of the investment to the financial requirements of the district;
2. Preservation and safety of principal;
3. Liquidity;
4. Marketability of the investment if the need arises to liquidate the investment before maturity;
5. Diversification of the investment portfolio; and
6. Yield.

*Gov't Code 2256.005(d)*

OTHER REVENUES  
INVESTMENTS

CDA  
(LEGAL)

Investment Officer	<p>A district shall designate by rule, order, ordinance, or resolution, as appropriate, one or more officers or employees as investment officer(s) to be responsible for the investment of its funds consistent with the investment policy adopted by the board. If the board has contracted with another investing entity to invest its funds, the investment officer of the other investing entity is considered to be the investment officer of the contracting board's district. In the administration of the duties of an investment officer, the person designated as investment officer shall exercise the judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a prudent person would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, but the board retains the ultimate responsibility as fiduciaries of the assets of the district. Unless authorized by law, a person may not deposit, withdraw, transfer, or manage in any other manner the funds of the district. Authority granted to a person to invest the district's funds is effective until rescinded by the district or until termination of the person's employment by a district, or for an investment management firm, until the expiration of the contract with the district. <i>Gov't Code 2256.005(f)</i></p> <p>A district or investment officer may use the district's employees or the services of a contractor of the district to aid the investment officer in the execution of the officer's duties under Government Code Chapter 2256. <i>Gov't Code 2256.003(c)</i></p>
Investment Training	<p>Investment training must include education in investment controls, security risks, strategy risks, market risks, diversification of investment portfolio, and compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act. <i>Gov't Code 2256.008(c)</i></p>
<i>Initial</i>	<p>Within 12 months after taking office or assuming duties, the treasurer, the chief financial officer if the treasurer is not the chief financial officer, and the investment officer of a district shall attend at least one training session from an independent source approved by the board or a designated investment committee advising the investment officer. This initial training must contain at least 10 hours of instruction relating to their respective responsibilities under the Public Funds Investment Act. <i>Gov't Code 2256.008(a)</i></p>
<i>Ongoing</i>	<p>The treasurer, or the chief financial officer if the treasurer is not the chief financial officer, and the investment officer of a district shall attend an investment training session not less than once in a two-year period that begins on the first day of the district's fiscal year and consists of the two consecutive fiscal years after that date, and receive not less than eight hours of instruction relating to investment responsibilities under the Public Funds Investment Act from an independent source approved by the board or by a designated</p>

investment committee advising the investment officer. *Gov't Code 2256.008(a-1)*

Exception

The ongoing training requirement does not apply to the treasurer, chief financial officer, or investment officer of a district if:

1. The district does not invest district funds or only deposits those funds in interest-bearing deposit accounts or certificates of deposit as authorized by Government Code 2256.010; and
2. The treasurer, chief financial officer, or investment officer annually submits to the agency a sworn affidavit identifying the applicable criteria under item 1 that apply to the district.

*Gov't Code 2256.008(g)*

Standard of Care

Investments shall be made with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of capital and the probable income to be derived. Investment of funds shall be governed by the following objectives, in order of priority:

1. Preservation and safety of principal;
2. Liquidity; and
3. Yield.

In determining whether an investment officer has exercised prudence with respect to an investment decision, the following shall be taken into consideration:

1. The investment of all funds, or funds under the district's control, over which the officer had responsibility rather than the prudence of a single investment; and
2. Whether the investment decision was consistent with the district's written investment policy.

*Gov't Code 2256.006*

*Personal Interest*

A district investment officer who has a personal business relationship with a business organization offering to engage in an investment transaction with the district shall file a statement disclosing that personal business interest. An investment officer who is related within the second degree by affinity or consanguinity, as determined by Government Code Chapter 573 (nepotism prohibition), to an individual seeking to sell an investment to the investment officer's district shall file a statement disclosing that relationship. A required statement must be filed with the board and with the Texas

Ethics Commission. For purposes of this policy, an investment officer has a personal business relationship with a business organization if:

1. The investment officer owns 10 percent or more of the voting stock or shares of the business organization or owns \$5,000 or more of the fair market value of the business organization;
2. Funds received by the investment officer from the business organization exceed 10 percent of the investment officer's gross income for the previous year; or
3. The investment officer has acquired from the business organization during the previous year investments with a book value of \$2,500 or more for the personal account of the investment officer.

*Gov't Code 2256.005(i)*

*Quarterly Reports*

Not less than quarterly, the investment officer shall prepare and submit to the board a written report of investment transactions for all funds covered by the Public Funds Investment Act for the preceding reporting period. This report shall be presented not less than quarterly to the board and the superintendent within a reasonable time after the end of the period. The report must:

1. Describe in detail the investment position of the district on the date of the report;
2. Be prepared jointly and signed by all district investment officers;
3. Contain a summary statement of each pooled fund group that states the:
  - a. Beginning market value for the reporting period;
  - b. Ending market value for the period; and
  - c. Fully accrued interest for the reporting period;
4. State the book value and market value of each separately invested asset at the end of the reporting period by the type of asset and fund type invested;
5. State the maturity date of each separately invested asset that has a maturity date;
6. State the account or fund or pooled group fund in the district for which each individual investment was acquired; and

7. State the compliance of the investment portfolio of the district as it relates to the investment strategy expressed in the district's investment policy and relevant provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act.

If a district invests in other than money market mutual funds, investment pools or accounts offered by its depository bank in the form of certificates of deposit, or money market accounts or similar accounts, the reports prepared by the investment officers shall be formally reviewed at least annually by an independent auditor, and the result of the review shall be reported to the board by that auditor.

*Gov't Code 2256.023*

**Selection of Broker**

The board or the designated investment committee shall, at least annually, review, revise, and adopt a list of qualified brokers that are authorized to engage in investment transactions with a district.

*Gov't Code 2256.025*

**Bond Proceeds**

The investment officer of a district may invest bond proceeds or pledged revenue only to the extent permitted by the Public Funds Investment Act, in accordance with:

1. Statutory provisions governing the debt issuance or the agreement, as applicable; and
2. The district's investment policy regarding the debt issuance or the agreement, as applicable.

*Gov't Code 2256.0208(b)*

**Authorized Investments**

A board may purchase, sell, and invest its funds and funds under its control in investments described below, in compliance with its adopted investment policies and according to the standard of care set out in this policy. *Gov't Code 2256.003(a)*

The board may specify in its investment policy that any authorized investment is not suitable. *Gov't Code 2256.005(j)*

**Investment Management Firm**

In the exercise of these powers, the board may contract with an investment management firm registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. Section 80b-1 et seq.) or with the State Securities Board to provide for the investment and management of its public funds or other funds under its control. A contract made under this authority may not be for a term longer than two years. A renewal or extension of the contract must be made by the board by order, ordinance, or resolution.

A district that contracts with an investment management firm may authorize the firm to invest the district's public funds or other funds

under the district's control in repurchase agreements as provided by Government Code 2256.011 using a joint account.

An investment management firm responsible for managing a repurchase agreement transaction using a joint account on behalf of a district must ensure that:

1. Accounting and control procedures are implemented to document the district's aggregate daily investment and pro rata share in the joint account;
2. Each party participating in the joint account retains the sole rights of ownership to the party's pro rata share of assets invested in the joint account, including investment earnings on those assets; and
3. Policies and procedures are implemented to prevent a party participating in the joint account from using any part of a balance of the joint account that is credited to another party.

*Gov't Code 2256.003(b), .011(f), (g)*

Obligations of  
Governmental  
Entities

The following are authorized investments:

1. Obligations, including letters of credit, of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, including the Federal Home Loan Banks;
2. Direct obligations of this state or its agencies and instrumentalities;
3. Collateralized mortgage obligations directly issued by a federal agency or instrumentality of the United States, the underlying security for which is guaranteed by an agency or instrumentality of the United States;
4. Other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith and credit of, this state, the United States, or their respective agencies and instrumentalities, including obligations that are fully guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) or by the explicit full faith and credit of the United States;
5. Obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than A or its equivalent;
6. Bonds issued, assumed, or guaranteed by the state of Israel;

OTHER REVENUES  
INVESTMENTS

CDA  
(LEGAL)

7. Interest-bearing banking deposits that are guaranteed or insured by the FDIC or its successor, or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund or its successor; and
8. Interest-bearing banking deposits other than those described at item 7 above if:
  - a. The funds are invested through a broker with a main office or a branch office in this state that the district selects from a list the board or designated investment committee of the district adopts as required at Selection of Broker above or a depository institution with a main office or a branch office in this state and that the district selects;
  - b. The broker or depository institution selected as described above arranges for the deposit of the funds in the banking deposits in one or more federally insured depository institutions, regardless of where located, for the district's account;
  - c. The full amount of the principal and accrued interest of the banking deposits is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States; and
  - d. The district appoints as the district's custodian of the banking deposits issued for the district's account the depository institution selected as described above, an entity described by Government Code 2257.041(d) (custodian with which to deposit securities), or a clearing broker-dealer registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission and operating under Rule 15c3-3 (17 C.F.R. Section 240.15c3-3).

*Gov't Code 2256.009(a)*

*Unauthorized  
Obligations*

The following investments are not authorized:

1. Obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal;
2. Obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and bears no interest;
3. Collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity date of greater than 10 years; and

4. Collateralized mortgage obligations the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index.

*Gov't Code 2256.009(b)*

Certificates of  
Deposit and Share  
Certificates

A certificate of deposit or share certificate is an authorized investment if the certificate is issued by a depository institution that has its main office or a branch office in Texas and is:

1. Guaranteed or insured by the FDIC or its successor or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund or its successor;
2. Secured by obligations described at Obligations of Governmental Entities, above, including mortgage backed securities directly issued by a federal agency or instrumentality that have a market value of not less than the principal amount of the certificates, but excluding those mortgage backed securities described at Unauthorized Obligations, above; or
3. Secured in accordance with Government Code Chapter 2257 (Public Funds Collateral Act) or in any other manner and amount provided by law for the deposits of the district.

*Gov't Code 2256.010(a)*

In addition to the authority to invest funds in certificates of deposit under the previous section, an investment in certificates of deposit made in accordance with the following conditions is an authorized investment:

1. The funds are invested by the district through a broker that has its main office or a branch office in this state and is selected from a list adopted by the district as required at Selection of Broker, above or a depository institution that has its main office or a branch office in this state and that is selected by the district;
2. The broker or depository institution selected by the district arranges for the deposit of the funds in certificates of deposit in one or more federally insured depository institutions, wherever located, for the account of the district;
3. The full amount of the principal and accrued interest of each of the certificates of deposit is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States; and
4. The district appoints the depository institution selected by the district, an entity described by Government Code 2257.041(d) (custodian with which to deposit securities), or a clearing broker-dealer registered with the Securities and Exchange Com-

mission and operating pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c3-3 (17 C.F.R. Section 240.15c3-3) as custodian for the district with respect to the certificates of deposit issued for the account of the district.

*Gov't Code 2256.010(b)*

The district's investment policies may provide that bids for certificates of deposit be solicited orally, in writing, electronically, or in any combination of those methods. *Gov't Code 2256.005(c)*

Repurchase  
Agreements

A fully collateralized repurchase agreement is an authorized investment if it:

1. Has a defined termination date;
2. Is secured by a combination of cash and obligations described by Government Code 2256.009(a)(1) (obligations of governmental entities) or 2256.013 (commercial paper) or if applicable, 2256.0204 (corporate bonds);
3. Requires the securities being purchased by the district or cash held by the district to be pledged to the district either directly or through a joint account approved by the district, held in the district's name either directly or through a joint account approved by the district, and deposited at the time the investment is made with the district or a third party selected and approved by the district; and
4. Is placed through a primary government securities dealer, as defined by the Federal Reserve or a financial institution doing business in Texas.

The term of any reverse security repurchase agreement may not exceed 90 days after the date the reverse security repurchase agreement is delivered. Money received by a district under the terms of a reverse security repurchase agreement shall be used to acquire additional authorized investments, but the term of the authorized investments acquired must mature not later than the expiration date stated in the reverse security repurchase agreement.

Government Code 1371.059(c) (validity and incontestability of obligations for certain public improvements) applies to the execution of a repurchase agreement by a district.

*Gov't Code 2256.011(a), (c), (d), (e)*

Securities Lending  
Program

A securities lending program is an authorized investment if:

1. The value of securities loaned is not less than 100 percent collateralized, including accrued income;

2. A loan allows for termination at any time;
3. A loan is secured by:
  - a. Pledged securities described at Obligations of Governmental Entities, above;
  - b. Pledged irrevocable letters of credit issued by a bank that is organized and existing under the laws of the United States or any other state, and continuously rated by at least one nationally recognized investment rating firm at not less than A or its equivalent; or
  - c. Cash invested in accordance with Government Code 2256.009 (obligations of governmental entities), 2256.013 (commercial paper), 2256.014 (mutual funds), or 2256.016 (investment pools);
4. The terms of a loan require that the securities being held as collateral be pledged to the district, held in the district's name, and deposited at the time the investment is made with the district or with a third party selected by or approved by the district; and
5. A loan is placed through a primary government securities dealer, as defined by 5 C.F.R. Section 6801.102(f), as that regulation existed on September 1, 2003, or a financial institution doing business in this state.

An agreement to lend securities under a securities lending program must have a term of one year or less.

*Gov't Code 2256.0115*

Banker's  
Acceptances

A banker's acceptance is an authorized investment if it:

1. Has a stated maturity of 270 days or fewer from the date of issuance;
2. Will be, in accordance with its terms, liquidated in full at maturity;
3. Is eligible for collateral for borrowing from a Federal Reserve Bank; and
4. Is accepted by a bank organized and existing under the laws of the United States or any state, if the short-term obligations of the bank, or of a bank holding company of which the bank is the largest subsidiary, are rated not less than A-1 or P-1 or

an equivalent rating by at least on nationally recognized credit rating agency.

*Gov't Code 2256.012*

Commercial Paper

Commercial paper is an authorized investment if it has a stated maturity of 365 days or fewer from the date of issuance; and is rated not less than A-1 or P-1 or an equivalent rating by at least:

1. Two nationally recognized credit rating agencies; or
2. One nationally recognized credit rating agency and is fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a bank organized and existing under the laws of the United States law or any state.

*Gov't Code 2256.013*

Mutual Funds

A no-load money market mutual fund is an authorized investment if the mutual fund:

1. Is registered with and regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission;
2. Provides the district with a prospectus and other information required by the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78a et seq.) or the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 80a-1 et seq.); and
3. Complies with federal Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 2a-7 (17 C.F.R. Section 270.2a-7), promulgated under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. Section 80a-1 et seq.).

*Gov't Code 2256.014(a)*

In addition to the no-load money market mutual fund authorized above, a no-load mutual fund is an authorized investment if it:

1. Is registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission;
2. Has an average weighted maturity of less than two years; and
3. Either has a duration of:
  - a. One year or more and is invested exclusively in obligations approved by the Public Funds Investment Act, or
  - b. Less than one year and the investment portfolio is limited to investment grade securities, excluding asset-backed securities.

*Gov't Code 2256.014(b)*

*Limitations*

A district is not authorized to:

1. Invest in the aggregate more than 15 percent of its monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service, in mutual funds described in Government Code 2256.014(b);
2. Invest any portion of bond proceeds, reserves and funds held for debt service, in mutual funds described in Government Code 2256.014(b); or
3. Invest its funds or funds under its control, including bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service, in any one mutual fund described in Government Code 2256.014(a) or (b) in an amount that exceeds 10 percent of the total assets of the mutual fund.

*Gov't Code 2256.014(c)*

Guaranteed  
Investment  
Contracts

A guaranteed investment contract is an authorized investment for bond proceeds if the guaranteed investment contract:

1. Has a defined termination date;
2. Is secured by obligations described at Obligations of Governmental Entities, above, excluding those obligations described at Unauthorized Obligations, in an amount at least equal to the amount of bond proceeds invested under the contract; and
3. Is pledged to the district and deposited with the district or with a third party selected and approved by the district.

Bond proceeds, other than bond proceeds representing reserves and funds maintained for debt service purposes, may not be invested in a guaranteed investment contract with a term longer than five years from the date of issuance of the bonds.

To be eligible as an authorized investment:

1. The board must specifically authorize guaranteed investment contracts as eligible investments in the order, ordinance, or resolution authorizing the issuance of bonds;
2. The district must receive bids from at least three separate providers with no material financial interest in the bonds from which proceeds were received;
3. The district must purchase the highest yielding guaranteed investment contract for which a qualifying bid is received;

4. The price of the guaranteed investment contract must take into account the reasonably expected drawdown schedule for the bond proceeds to be invested; and
5. The provider must certify the administrative costs reasonably expected to be paid to third parties in connection with the guaranteed investment contract.

Government Code 1371.059(c) (validity and incontestability of obligations for certain public improvements) applies to the execution of a guaranteed investment contract by a district.

*Gov't Code 2256.015*

Investment Pools

A district may invest its funds or funds under its control through an eligible investment pool if the board by rule, order, ordinance, or resolution, as appropriate, authorizes the investment in the particular pool. *Gov't Code 2256.016, .019*

To be eligible to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of a district, an investment pool must furnish to the investment officer or other authorized representative of the district an offering circular or other similar disclosure instrument that contains the information specified in Government Code 2256.016(b). To maintain eligibility, an investment pool must furnish to the investment officer or other authorized representative investment transaction confirmations and a monthly report that contains the information specified in Government Code 2256.016(c). A district by contract may delegate to an investment pool the authority to hold legal title as custodian of investments purchased with its local funds. *Gov't Code 2256.016(b)-(d)*

Corporate Bonds

A district that qualifies as an issuer as defined by Government Code 1371.001 [see CCF], may purchase, sell, and invest its funds and funds under its control in corporate bonds (as defined above) that, at the time of purchase, are rated by a nationally recognized investment rating firm "AA-" or the equivalent and have a stated final maturity that is not later than the third anniversary of the date the corporate bonds were purchased.

A district is not authorized to:

1. Invest in the aggregate more than 15 percent of its monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds, reserves, and other funds held for the payment of debt service, in corporate bonds; or
2. Invest more than 25 percent of the funds invested in corporate bonds in any one domestic business entity, including subsidiaries and affiliates of the entity.

A district subject to these provisions may purchase, sell, and invest its funds and funds under its control in corporate bonds if the board:

1. Amends its investment policy to authorize corporate bonds as an eligible investment;
2. Adopts procedures to provide for monitoring rating changes in corporate bonds acquired with public funds and liquidating the investment in corporate bonds; and
3. Identifies the funds eligible to be invested in corporate bonds.

The district investment officer, acting on behalf of the district, shall sell corporate bonds in which the district has invested its funds not later than the seventh day after the date a nationally recognized investment rating firm:

1. Issues a release that places the corporate bonds or the domestic business entity that issued the corporate bonds on negative credit watch or the equivalent, if the corporate bonds are rated "AA-" or the equivalent at the time the release is issued; or
2. Changes the rating on the corporate bonds to a rating lower than "AA-" or the equivalent.

*Gov't Code 2256.0204*

Hedging  
Transactions

The board of an eligible entity (as defined above) shall establish the entity's policy regarding hedging transactions. An eligible entity may enter into hedging transactions, including hedging contracts, and related security, credit, and insurance agreements in connection with commodities used by an eligible entity in the entity's general operations, with the acquisition or construction of a capital project, or with an eligible project. A hedging transaction must comply with the regulations of the federal Commodity Futures Trading Commission and the federal Securities and Exchange Commission.

Government Code 1371.059(c) (validity and incontestability of obligations for certain public improvements) applies to the execution by an eligible entity of a hedging contract and any related security, credit, or insurance agreement.

An eligible entity may:

1. Pledge as security for and to the payment of a hedging contract or a security, credit, or insurance agreement any general or special revenues or funds the entity is authorized by law to pledge to the payment of any other obligation.

2. Credit any amount the entity receives under a hedging contract against expenses associated with a commodity purchase.

An eligible entity's cost of or payment under a hedging contract or agreement may be considered an operation and maintenance expense, an acquisition expense, or construction expense of the eligible entity; or a project cost of an eligible project.

*Gov't Code 2256.0206*

Prohibited  
Investments

Except as provided by Government Code 2270 (prohibited investments), a district is not required to liquidate investments that were authorized investments at the time of purchase. *Gov't Code 2256.017*

---

**Note:** As an "investing entity" under Government Code 2270.0001(7)(A), a district must comply with Chapter 2270, including reporting requirements, regarding prohibited investments in scrutinized companies listed by the comptroller in accordance with Government Code 2270.0201.

---

Loss of Required  
Rating

An investment that requires a minimum rating does not qualify as an authorized investment during the period the investment does not have the minimum rating. A district shall take all prudent measures that are consistent with its investment policy to liquidate an investment that does not have the minimum rating. *Gov't Code 2256.021*

**Sellers of  
Investments**

A written copy of the investment policy shall be presented to any business organization (as defined below) offering to engage in an investment transaction with a district. The qualified representative of the business organization offering to engage in an investment transaction with a district shall execute a written instrument in a form acceptable to the district and the business organization substantially to the effect that the business organization has:

1. Received and reviewed the district investment policy; and
2. Acknowledged that the business organization has implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to preclude investment transactions conducted between the district and the organization that are not authorized by the district's investment policy, except to the extent that this authorization:
  - a. Is dependent on an analysis of the makeup of the district's entire portfolio;

- b. Requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards; or
- c. Relates to investment transactions of the entity that are not made through accounts or other contractual arrangements over which the business organization has accepted discretionary investment authority.

The investment officer of a district may not acquire or otherwise obtain any authorized investment described in the district's investment policy from a business organization that has not delivered to the district the instrument required above.

*Gov't Code 2256.005(k)-(l)*

Nothing in this section relieves the district of the responsibility for monitoring investments made by the district to determine that they are in compliance with the investment policy.

Business  
Organization

For purposes of the provisions at Sellers of Investments above, "business organization" means an investment pool or investment management firm under contract with a district to invest or manage the district's investment portfolio that has accepted authority granted by the district under the contract to exercise investment discretion in regard to the district's funds.

*Gov't Code 2256.005(k)*

**Donations**

A gift, devise, or bequest made to a district to provide college scholarships for district graduates may be invested by the board as provided in Property Code 117.004 (Uniform Prudent Investor Act), unless otherwise specifically provided by the terms of the gift, devise, or bequest. *Education Code 45.107*

Investments donated to a district for a particular purpose or under terms of use specified by the donor are not subject to the requirements of the Public Funds Investment Act. *Gov't Code 2256.004(b)*

**Electronic Funds  
Transfer**

A district may use electronic means to transfer or invest all funds collected or controlled by the district. *Gov't Code 2256.051*

**RESOLUTION**  
**OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**GALVESTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**WHEREAS**, the governing body of Galveston Independent School District is required annually to review its investment policy and strategies, approve independent sources of training, adopt a list of qualified brokers that are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the District, and designate investment officers,

**WHEREAS**, said review was conducted at a Regular Meeting held on August 7, 2024.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Trustees of the Galveston Independent School District hereby re-adopts its investment policy and strategies as outlined in CDA (LEGAL) and CDA (LOCAL), without change.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the following organizations are approved as independent sources of training on the PFIA:

- Texas Association of Schools Boards (TASB)
- Texas Association of School Administrators (TASA)
- Texas Association of School Business Officials (TASBO)
- PFM Asset Management, LLC
- TexPool
- Texas Society of CPA’s
- Texas State Board of Public Accountancy
- All Texas Public Universities
- Government Treasurer’s Organization of Texas
- All Texas Regional Service Centers
- Various other TASBO affiliates (such as HCDE)

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that until further amended, modified, or changed, the following entities are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the District:

• Moody National Bank	• Hilltop Securities Asset Management
• Texas CLASS Investment Pool	• Truist Securities
• TexasTERM Investment Pool	• PNC Capital Markets
• TexPool Investment Pool	• BOK Financial Securities
• Texas Fit Income Trust Pool	• Estrada Hinojosa & Company, Inc.
• TCG Advisors	• Huntington Securities, Inc.
• Raymond James & Associates, Inc.	• Piper Sandler & Co.
• RBC Capital Markets, LLC	• Frost Bank
• SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc.	

- And all those listed below:

Dealer	Contact	Phone	Email
Bank of America	John Vanderwilt	415-953-2621	john.a.vanderwilt@bamf.com
Cabrera Capital*	Mario Carrasco	210-857-8517	mcarrasco@cabreracapital.com
Cantor Fitzgerald	James Shamoun Jr	901-347-1724	jshamoun@cantor.com
Fidelity	Michael O'Donnell	817-474-0100	michael.odonnell@fmr.com
First Horizon Financial	Buddy Saragusa	713-435-4475	bsaragusa@bloomberg.net
Goldman Sachs	Daniel Hopton	212-357-9892	daniel.hopton@gs.com
Hilltop Securities	Gil Ramon	713-654-8606	gilbert.ramon@hilltopsecurities.com
JP Morgan	Brittany Guinee	212-834-5718	brittany.guinee@jpmorgan.com
Morgan Stanley	Peter Lambert	214-468-7232	peter.lambert@ms.com
Multi-Bank Securities*	Luigi Mancini	800-967-9049	lmancini@mbssecurities.com
Oppenheimer	Javier Altimari	713-650-2025	javier.altimari@opco.com
Piper Sandler	Matt McGrory	312-267-5168	matt.mcgrory@psc.com
RBC	Thomas Kelly	212-847-8748	thomas.kelly@rbc.com
Stifel Nicolaus	Brian Conlon	617-753-6303	conlonb@stifel.com
TD Ameritrade	Jason Gregg	800-355-2297	jason.gregg@tdameritrade.com
UBS Bank	Phil Hartigan	214-382-2210	philip.hartigan@ubs.com
UMB Bank	Jeffrey Duchin	214-389-5927	Jeffrey.Duchin@umb.com
Wells Fargo	Susan Ward	214-740-1586	wardst@wellsfargo.com

*\*Historically underutilized business and/or minority/women owned business.*

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that Jeff Martello, Chief Financial Officer, and Lori Dochoda, the Director of Accounting, of the Galveston Independent School District, shall serve as the designated investment officers of the District and shall invest District funds as directed by the Board and in accordance with the District's written investment policy and generally accepted accounting procedures;

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the undersigned have executed this Resolution at a meeting held on the 7th day of August, 2024.

---

Anthony Brown, President  
Galveston ISD Board of Trustees

---

Shae Jobe, Secretary  
Galveston ISD Board of Trustees

**Investment Authority**

The Superintendent or other person designated by Board resolution shall serve as the investment officer of the District and shall invest District funds as directed by the Board and in accordance with the District's written investment policy and generally accepted accounting procedures. All investment transactions except investment pool funds and mutual funds shall be settled on a delivery versus payment basis.

**Approved  
Investment  
Instruments**

From those investments authorized by law and described further in CDA(LEGAL) under Authorized Investments, the Board shall permit investment of District funds, including bond proceeds and pledged revenue to the extent allowed by law, in only the following investment types, consistent with the strategies and maturities defined in this policy:

1. Obligations of, or guaranteed by, governmental entities as permitted by Government Code 2256.009.
2. Certificates of deposit and share certificates as permitted by Government Code 2256.010.
3. Fully collateralized repurchase agreements permitted by Government Code 2256.011.
4. A securities lending program as permitted by Government Code 2256.0115.
5. Banker's acceptances as permitted by Government Code 2256.012.
6. Commercial paper as permitted by Government Code 2256.013.
7. No-load mutual funds, except for bond proceeds, and no-load money market mutual funds, as permitted by Government Code 2256.014.
8. A guaranteed investment contract as an investment vehicle for bond proceeds, provided it meets the criteria and eligibility requirements established by Government Code 2256.015.
9. Public funds investment pools as permitted by Government Code 2256.016.

**Safety**

The primary goal of the investment program is to ensure safety of principal, to maintain liquidity, and to maximize financial returns within current market conditions in accordance with this policy. Investments shall be made in a manner that ensures the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio, and offsets during a 12-month period any market price losses resulting from interest-rate fluctua-

tions by income received from the balance of the portfolio. No individual investment transaction shall be undertaken that jeopardizes the total capital position of the overall portfolio.

**Investment  
Management**

In accordance with Government Code 2256.005(b)(3), the quality and capability of investment management for District funds shall be in accordance with the standard of care, investment training, and other requirements set forth in Government Code Chapter 2256.

**Liquidity and  
Maturity**

Any internally created pool fund group of the District shall have a maximum dollar weighted maturity of 180 days. The maximum allowable stated maturity of any other individual investment owned by the District shall not exceed one year from the time of purchase. The Board may specifically authorize a longer maturity for a given investment, within legal limits.

The District's investment portfolio shall have sufficient liquidity to meet anticipated cash flow requirements.

**Diversity**

The investment portfolio shall be diversified in terms of investment instruments, maturity scheduling, and financial institutions to reduce risk of loss resulting from overconcentration of assets in a specific class of investments, specific maturity, or specific issuer.

**Monitoring Market  
Prices**

The investment officer shall monitor the investment portfolio and shall keep the Board informed of significant changes in the market value of the District's investment portfolio. Information sources may include financial/investment publications and electronic media, available software for tracking investments, depository banks, commercial or investment banks, financial advisers, and representatives/advisers of investment pools or money market funds. Monitoring shall be done at least quarterly, as required by law, and more often as economic conditions warrant by using appropriate reports, indices, or benchmarks for the type of investment.

**Monitoring Rating  
Changes**

In accordance with Government Code 2256.005(b), the investment officer shall develop a procedure to monitor changes in investment ratings and to liquidate investments that do not maintain satisfactory ratings.

**Funds/Strategies**

Investments of the following fund categories shall be consistent with this policy and in accordance with the applicable strategy defined below. All strategies described below for the investment of a particular fund should be based on an understanding of the suitability of an investment to the financial requirements of the District and consider preservation and safety of principal, liquidity, marketability of an investment if the need arises to liquidate before maturity, diversification of the investment portfolio, and yield.

OTHER REVENUES  
INVESTMENTS

CDA  
(LOCAL)

Operating Funds	Investment strategies for operating funds (including any commingled pools containing operating funds) shall have as their primary objectives preservation and safety of principal, investment liquidity, and maturity sufficient to meet anticipated cash flow requirements.
Custodial Funds	Investment strategies for custodial funds shall have as their primary objectives preservation and safety of principal, investment liquidity, and maturity sufficient to meet anticipated cash flow requirements.
Debt Service Funds	Investment strategies for debt service funds shall have as their primary objective sufficient investment liquidity to timely meet debt service payment obligations in accordance with provisions in the bond documents. Maturities longer than one year are authorized provided legal limits are not exceeded.
Capital Project Funds	Investment strategies for capital project funds shall have as their primary objective sufficient investment liquidity to timely meet capital project obligations. Maturities longer than one year are authorized provided legal limits are not exceeded.
<b>Safekeeping and Custody</b>	The District shall retain clearly marked receipts providing proof of the District's ownership. The District may delegate, however, to an investment pool the authority to hold legal title as custodian of investments purchased with District funds by the investment pool.
<b>Sellers of Investments</b>	<p>Prior to handling investments on behalf of the District, a broker/dealer or a qualified representative of a business organization must submit required written documents in accordance with law. [See Sellers of Investments, CDA(LEGAL)]</p> <p>Representatives of brokers/dealers shall be registered with the Texas State Securities Board and must have membership in the Securities Investor Protection Corporation (SIPC) and be in good standing with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA).</p>
<b>Soliciting Bids for CDs</b>	In order to get the best return on its investments, the District may solicit bids for certificates of deposit in writing, by telephone, or electronically, or by a combination of these methods.
<b>Interest Rate Risk</b>	<p>To reduce exposure to changes in interest rates that could adversely affect the value of investments, the District shall use final and weighted-average-maturity limits and diversification.</p> <p>The District shall monitor interest rate risk using weighted average maturity and specific identification.</p>
<b>Internal Controls</b>	A system of internal controls shall be established and documented in writing and must include specific procedures designating who has authority to withdraw funds. Also, they shall be designed to

protect against losses of public funds arising from fraud, employee error, misrepresentation by third parties, unanticipated changes in financial markets, or imprudent actions by employees and officers of the District. Controls deemed most important shall include:

1. Separation of transaction authority from accounting and recordkeeping and electronic transfer of funds.
2. Avoidance of collusion.
3. Custodial safekeeping.
4. Clear delegation of authority.
5. Written confirmation of telephone transactions.
6. Documentation of dealer questionnaires, quotations and bids, evaluations, transactions, and rationale.
7. Avoidance of bearer-form securities.

These controls shall be reviewed by the District's independent auditing firm.

**Annual Review**

The Board shall review this investment policy and investment strategies not less than annually and shall document its review in writing, which shall include whether any changes were made to either the investment policy or investment strategies.

**Annual Audit**

In conjunction with the annual financial audit, the District shall perform a compliance audit of management controls on investments and adherence to the District's established investment policies.

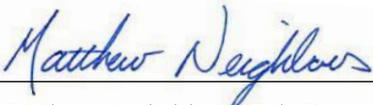
# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:** August 7, 2024

**AGENDA ITEM:** Discuss and consider approval of the Memorandum of Understanding (s) with Big Brothers and Big Sisters for Austin Elementary School, Weis Middle School, Central Middle School, and Ball High School.

The Big Brothers Big Sisters program enables a site-based mentoring program that serves children between the ages of six and twenty-one, who have been referred by school personnel. Identified children will complete the GCBBS application process and be individually matched with a volunteer in a mentoring relationship. The mentors will interact with the children for one hour per week throughout the school year. This program will help participating students experience improved school grades, attendance, self-esteem, relationships with friends, family and teachers, and interest in new activities and/or academic subjects. For the Ball High School program, high school students participate in mentoring relationships focused on education and access to key opportunities. Students will explore career and college paths. Students will participate in weekly academic coaching and empowerment, hands-on exploration activities such as career fairs and field trips throughout the school year.

**RECOMMENDATION:** I move the board to approve the Memorandum of Understanding (s) for Big Brothers and Big Sisters as presented.

  
Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent

  
Jeff Martello  
Chief Financial Officer  
145

## MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is entered into by and between Gulf Coast Big Brothers & Big Sisters, Inc. (hereinafter referred to as “BBBSGC”) and Galveston Independent School District (hereinafter referred to as “GISD”) on July 8, 2024.

**Purpose:** The purpose of this MOU is to establish a collaborative partnership through shared resources between BBBSGC and GISD to deliver the Bigs Inspiring Scholastic Success: Site-Based Mentoring Program for the benefit of students at **Austin Elementary School** during the 2024-2025 school year.

**Program Summary:** The Site-Based Mentoring Program will serve children between the ages of 6 and 21, who have been referred by school personnel. Identified children will complete the BBBSGC application process and be individually matched with a volunteer in a mentoring relationship. The mentors will interact with the children for one hour per week during the school year. This program will help participating students demonstrate improvement in the areas of: school grades, attendance, self-esteem, relationships with friends, family, and teachers, and interest in new activities.

### BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Cynthia Smith  
*President*  
Marie Robb  
*Vice President*  
Steven Conner  
*Treasurer*  
Mary Dickson  
*Past President*  
Maurice Harrell  
*Secretary*  
D'Lorah Berry  
Shanice Blair  
Laurie Boeh  
Gloria Diaz  
Harriet Dues  
Rejone Edwards  
Pamela Gabriel  
Bubba Gates  
Steve Mataro  
Marilyn McFatrige  
Karen Owen  
Janice Pierson  
Bob Senter

### Partner Responsibilities:

In order to ensure the effective delivery of this program, BBBSGC agrees to:

1. Work with each participating school to determine and agree upon the program process, volunteer sign-in, use of space, referral process, etc.
2. Provide any necessary training to school staff and personnel regarding BBBSGC.
3. Recruit, screen, train, match, and monitor all volunteer mentors.
4. Require all employees and volunteer mentors undergo a layered criminal background check to determine eligibility for participation in the program.
5. Maintain the confidentiality of grades, attendance, behavior, and overall performance (Student Educational Information) obtained before, during, and after program completion.

In order to ensure the effective implementation, delivery, and evaluation of this program, **Austin Elementary/GISD** agrees to provide the following:

1. Provide referrals for program participants and facilitate access to students within school premises.
2. Per school district policy, perform criminal background checks on employees and outside visitors to the school.
3. Provide data on children admitted to the program including their Student Educational Information prior to, during, and after program completion provided that a current student release is on file.
4. Receive and maintain copies of student releases for each student admitted to the program.
5. Provide any necessary training regarding **Austin Elementary School/GISD** policies and procedures.
6. Provide an appropriate designated space to facilitate mentorship opportunities within the school environment.

**Confidentiality:** BBBSGC and **Austin Elementary School/GISD** shall hold all information confidential regarding program participants and shall only release such information with signed parental consent or in cooperation with law enforcement in compliance with state and local laws.

**Duration of Agreement:** This MOU shall commence on July 8, 2024 and remain in effect for a period of one year from the effective date, unless terminated by either party. Either party may terminate this MOU, with or without cause, by giving the other party 30 days written notice of termination.

In witness thereof, the parties hereto have caused this MOU to be executed as of the 8<sup>th</sup> day of July 2024.



---

Jessica Yellen, Executive Director/CEO  
Gulf Coast Big Brothers & Big Sisters, Inc.

---

Dr. Matthew Neighbors, Superintendent  
Galveston Independent School District

## MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is entered into by and between Gulf Coast Big Brothers & Big Sisters, Inc. (hereinafter referred to as “BBBSGC”) and Galveston Independent School District (hereinafter referred to as “GISD”) on July 8, 2024.

**Purpose:** The purpose of this MOU is to establish a collaborative partnership through shared resources between BBBSGC and GISD to deliver the Bigs Inspiring Scholastic Success: Site-Based Mentoring Program for the benefit of students at **Weis Middle School** during the 2024-2025 school year.

**Program Summary:** The Site-Based Mentoring Program will serve children between the ages of 6 and 21, who have been referred by school personnel. Identified children will complete the BBBSGC application process and be individually matched with a volunteer in a mentoring relationship. The mentors will interact with the children for one hour per week during the school year. This program will help participating students demonstrate improvement in the areas of: school grades, attendance, self-esteem, relationships with friends, family, and teachers, and interest in new activities.

### BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Cynthia Smith  
*President*  
Marie Robb  
*Vice President*  
Steven Conner  
*Treasurer*  
Mary Dickson  
*Past President*  
Maurice Harrell  
*Secretary*  
D'Lorah Berry  
Shanice Blair  
Laurie Boeh  
Gloria Diaz  
Harriet Dues  
Rejone Edwards  
Pamela Gabriel  
Bubba Gates  
Steve Mataro  
Marilyn McFatrige  
Karen Owen  
Janice Pierson  
Bob Senter

### Partner Responsibilities:

In order to ensure the effective delivery of this program, BBBSGC agrees to:

1. Work with each participating school to determine and agree upon the program process, volunteer sign-in, use of space, referral process, etc.
2. Provide any necessary training to school staff and personnel regarding BBBSGC.
3. Recruit, screen, train, match, and monitor all volunteer mentors.
4. Require all employees and volunteer mentors undergo a layered criminal background check to determine eligibility for participation in the program.
5. Maintain the confidentiality of grades, attendance, behavior, and overall performance (Student Educational Information) obtained before, during, and after program completion.

In order to ensure the effective implementation, delivery, and evaluation of this program, **Weis Middle School/GISD** agrees to provide the following:

1. Provide referrals for program participants and facilitate access to students within school premises.
2. Per school district policy, perform criminal background checks on employees and outside visitors to the school.
3. Provide data on children admitted to the program including their Student Educational Information prior to, during, and after program completion provided that a current student release is on file.
4. Receive and maintain copies of student releases for each student admitted to the program.
5. Provide any necessary training regarding **Weis Middle School/GISD** policies and procedures.
6. Provide an appropriate designated space to facilitate mentorship opportunities within the school environment.

**Confidentiality:** BBBSGC and **Weis Middle School/GISD** shall hold all information confidential regarding program participants and shall only release such information with signed parental consent or in cooperation with law enforcement in compliance with state and local laws.

**Duration of Agreement:** This MOU shall commence on July 8, 2024 and remain in effect for a period of one year from the effective date, unless terminated by either party. Either party may terminate this MOU, with or without cause, by giving the other party 30 days written notice of termination.

In witness thereof, the parties hereto have caused this MOU to be executed as of the 8<sup>th</sup> day of July 2024.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jessica Yellen, Executive Director/CEO  
Gulf Coast Big Brothers & Big Sisters, Inc.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. Matthew Neighbors, Superintendent  
Galveston Independent School District

## MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is entered into by and between Gulf Coast Big Brothers & Big Sisters, Inc. (hereinafter referred to as “BBBSGC”) and Galveston Independent School District (hereinafter referred to as “GISD”) on July 8, 2024.

**Purpose:** The purpose of this MOU is to establish a collaborative partnership through shared resources between BBBSGC and GISD to deliver the Big Futures Program, a career and college readiness initiative designed to equip young people for post-secondary success, for the benefit of students at **Central Middle School** during the 2024-2025 school year.

**Program Summary:** Middle and High School students participate in mentoring relationships focused on education and access to key opportunities. Students will explore career and college paths and experience the workforce through corporate partnerships. Students will participate in weekly academic coaching and empowerment. Hands-on exploration activities, college/career fairs, and field trips may be scheduled throughout the year.

### BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Cynthia Smith  
*President*  
Marie Robb  
*Vice President*  
Steven Conner  
*Treasurer*  
Mary Dickson  
*Past President*  
Maurice Harrell  
*Secretary*  
D'Lorah Berry  
Shanice Blair  
Laurie Boeh  
Gloria Diaz  
Harriet Dues  
Rejone Edwards  
Pamela Gabriel  
Bubba Gates  
Steve Mataro  
Marilyn McFatrige  
Karen Owen  
Janice Pierson  
Bob Senter

### Partner Responsibilities:

In order to ensure the effective delivery of this program, BBBSGC agrees to:

1. Work with each participating school to determine and agree upon the program process, volunteer sign-in, use of space, referral process, etc.
2. Provide any necessary training to school staff and personnel regarding BBBSGC.
3. Recruit, screen, train, match, and monitor all volunteer mentors.
4. Require all employees and volunteer mentors undergo a layered criminal background check to determine eligibility for participation in the program.
5. Maintain the confidentiality of grades, attendance, behavior, and overall performance (Student Educational Information) obtained before, during, and after program completion.

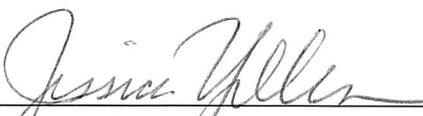
In order to ensure the effective implementation, delivery, and evaluation of this program, **Central Middle School/GISD** agrees to:

1. Provide referrals for program participants and facilitate access to students within school premises.
2. Perform criminal background checks on employees and outside visitors to the school, per school district policy.
3. Provide data on children admitted to the program including their Student Educational Information prior to, during, and after program completion provided that a current student release is on file.
4. Receive and maintain copies of student releases for each student admitted to the program.
5. Provide any necessary training regarding **Central Middle School/GISD** policies and procedures.
6. Provide an appropriate designated space to facilitate mentorship opportunities within the school environment.

**Confidentiality:** BBBSGC and **Central Middle School/GISD** shall hold all information confidential regarding program participants and shall only release such information with signed parental consent or in cooperation with law enforcement in compliance with state and local laws.

**Duration of Agreement:** This MOU shall commence on July 8, 2024 and remain in effect for a period of one year from the effective date, unless terminated by either party. Either party may terminate this MOU, with or without cause, by giving the other party 30 days written notice of termination.

In witness thereof, the parties hereto have caused this MOU to be executed as of the 8<sup>th</sup> day of July 2024.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jessica Yellen, Executive Director/CEO  
Gulf Coast Big Brothers & Big Sisters, Inc.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. Matthew Neighbors, Superintendent  
Galveston Independent School District

## MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is entered into by and between Gulf Coast Big Brothers & Big Sisters, Inc. (hereinafter referred to as “BBBSGC”) and Galveston Independent School District (hereinafter referred to as “GISD”) on July 8, 2024.

**Purpose:** The purpose of this MOU is to establish a collaborative partnership through shared resources between BBBSGC and GISD to deliver the Big Futures Program, a career and college readiness initiative designed to equip young people for post-secondary success, for the benefit of students at **Ball High School** during the 2024-2025 school year.

**Program Summary:** Middle and High School students participate in mentoring relationships focused on education and access to key opportunities. Students will explore career and college paths and experience the workforce through corporate partnerships. Students will participate in weekly academic coaching and empowerment. Hands-on exploration activities, college/career fairs, and field trips may be scheduled throughout the year.

### BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Cynthia Smith  
*President*  
Marie Robb  
*Vice President*  
Steven Conner  
*Treasurer*  
Mary Dickson  
*Past President*  
Maurice Harrell  
*Secretary*  
D'Lorah Berry  
Shanice Blair  
Laurie Boeh  
Gloria Diaz  
Harriet Dues  
Rejone Edwards  
Pamela Gabriel  
Bubba Gates  
Steve Mataro  
Marilyn McFatrige  
Karen Owen  
Janice Pierson  
Bob Senter

### Partner Responsibilities:

In order to ensure the effective delivery of this program, BBBSGC agrees to:

1. Work with each participating school to determine and agree upon the program process, volunteer sign-in, use of space, referral process, etc.
2. Provide any necessary training to school staff and personnel regarding BBBSGC.
3. Recruit, screen, train, match, and monitor all volunteer mentors.
4. Require all employees and volunteer mentors undergo a layered criminal background check to determine eligibility for participation in the program.
5. Maintain the confidentiality of grades, attendance, behavior, and overall performance (Student Educational Information) obtained before, during, and after program completion.

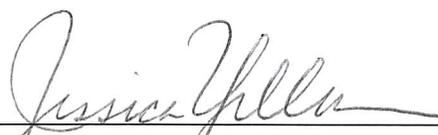
In order to ensure the effective implementation, delivery, and evaluation of this program, **Ball High School/GISD** agrees to:

1. Provide referrals for program participants and facilitate access to students within school premises.
2. Perform criminal background checks on employees and outside visitors to the school, per school district policy.
3. Provide data on children admitted to the program including their Student Educational Information prior to, during, and after program completion provided that a current student release is on file.
4. Receive and maintain copies of student releases for each student admitted to the program.
5. Provide any necessary training regarding **Ball High School/GISD** policies and procedures.
6. Provide an appropriate designated space to facilitate mentorship opportunities within the school environment.

**Confidentiality:** BBBSGC and **Ball High School/GISD** shall hold all information confidential regarding program participants and shall only release such information with signed parental consent or in cooperation with law enforcement in compliance with state and local laws.

**Duration of Agreement:** This MOU shall commence on July 8, 2024 and remain in effect for a period of one year from the effective date, unless terminated by either party. Either party may terminate this MOU, with or without cause, by giving the other party 30 days written notice of termination.

In witness thereof, the parties hereto have caused this MOU to be executed as of the 8<sup>th</sup> day of July 2024.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jessica Yellen, Executive Director/CEO  
Gulf Coast Big Brothers & Big Sisters, Inc.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. Matthew Neighbors, Superintendent  
Galveston Independent School District

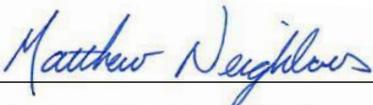
# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:** August 7, 2024

**AGENDA ITEM:** Discuss and consider approval of resolution to authorize compensation of employees for days when District was closed due to inclement weather.

The emergency closing of schools during a disaster for any cause shall be at the discretion of the Superintendent. In accordance with School Board Policy, DEA (Local): If the Board of Trustees of the Galveston Independent School District chooses to pay employees during an emergency closure for which the workdays are not scheduled to be made up at a later date, then that authorization shall be by resolution or other Board action and shall reflect the purpose served by the expenditure. Non-exempt employees who are required to work to mitigate the reason for an emergency closing shall be paid at the rate of one and one-half times their regular rate of pay for all hours worked up to 40 hours per week. All other non-exempt employees who are required to work during an emergency closing shall be paid their regular rate of pay if not working to mitigate the emergency closing. Overtime for time worked over 40 hours in a week shall be calculated and paid according to law. The Superintendent or designee shall approve payments and ensure that accurate time records are kept of actual hours worked during emergency closings.

**RECOMMENDATION:** I move the Board of Trustees adopt the resolution to authorize compensation of employees for days when District was closed due to inclement weather for July 8 & 9, 2024 as presented.

  
Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent

  
Jeff Martello  
Chief Financial Officer

**RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
OF THE GALVESTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

WHEREAS, the Galveston Independent School District Board of Trustees recognizes that the territory included in the Galveston Independent School District recently suffered inclement weather conditions associated with Hurricane Beryl,

WHEREAS, pursuant to cooperative efforts with state and local officials to prepare for tidal flooding, hazardous road conditions, power outages and water outages, Galveston Independent School District closed operations on Monday and Tuesday, July 8<sup>th</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup>, 2024; and,

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of the Galveston Independent School District seeks to retain its employees and finds that compensating employees for work days missed as a result of inclement weather and tropical storm conditions serves an important public purpose in that continued retention of such employees shall enable the school district to continue efficient operation educational activities; and,

**IT IS THEREFORE:**

RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of the Galveston Independent School District hereby authorizes the administration to compensate all employees for days when the District was closed due to inclement weather and Hurricane Beryl storm conditions at their regular hourly or daily rate of pay, according to the duty schedule they would have otherwise worked; and

FURTHER RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of the Galveston Independent School District hereby authorizes the administration to compensate those non-exempt employees who were required to physically report to duty on Monday and Tuesday, July 8<sup>th</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup>, 2024 at the rate of pay in accordance with Policy DEA(LOCAL).

**CERTIFICATE FOR RESOLUTION**

I hereby certify that the foregoing resolution was presented to the Board of Trustees of the Galveston Independent School District during a Board Meeting on \_\_\_\_\_. A quorum of the Board of Trustees being then present, it was then duly moved and seconded that the resolution be adopted, and such resolution was then adopted according to the following vote:

Ayes: \_\_\_\_\_ Nays: \_\_\_\_\_ Abstentions: \_\_\_\_\_

To certify which, witness my hand and the official seal of the District this \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Anthony Brown  
155 President, Board of Trustees

# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:** August 7, 2024

**AGENDA ITEM:** Discuss and consider Resolution to join Region 16 ESC Statewide Cooperative Purchasing Program, TexBuy.

GISD seeks to enter into an Interlocal Agreement with Region 16 ESC Statewide Cooperative Purchasing Program, TexBuy, in order to procure cooperative purchasing services from contracted vendors. TexBuy is a cooperative purchasing program for goods and services. A resolution to join the cooperative is attached for your review along with the Interlocal Agreement.

**RECOMMENDATION:** I move that the board approve the Resolution to join Region 16 ESC Statewide Cooperative Purchasing Program, TexBuy, as presented.

  
Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent

  
Jeff Martello  
Chief Financial Officer

**RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**OF**

**GALVESTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

In accordance with Chapters 791 of the Texas Government Code and 271 of the Texas Local Government Code, Board of Trustees of the GALVESTON INDEPENDENT] (“the School District”) does hereby make the following Resolution approving the Terms and Conditions of an Interlocal Agreement between the School District and the Region 16 Service Center, which serves as the sponsor of TexBuy, a cooperative purchasing program for goods and services (“the Agreement”) designating the School District Superintendent or the Superintendent’s designee, as official representative of the School District relating to the Program.

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of the School District finds it in the best interests of the School District to pool with other school districts and the Region 16 Service Center to increase its purchasing economy of scale;

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of the School District further finds it in the best interests of the School District to access low-cost goods and services advertized to potential vendors on a nationwide basis;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT:

Section I. The Terms and conditions of the agreement having been reviewed by the Board of Trustees of the School District is found to be acceptable and in the best interests of the School District and its citizens and is hereby for all things approved.

Section II. The Superintendent of the School District or the Superintendent’s designee is hereby designated and authorized to act for the School District in all matters relating to the Agreement, including executing the Agreement on behalf of the Board of Trustees of the School District.

Section III. The Board delegates to the School District Superintendent or the Superintendent’s designee, to the fullest extent allowed under Texas Education Code §44.0312, any and all authority to take any action to provide the School District with low-cost goods and services under the Agreement.

Section IV. There is not a management fee or any other fee to be paid to TexBuy or Region 16 Education Service Center by the School district; therefore, the provisions of Texas Education Code §44.0331 do not apply.

Section V. It is the policy of Region 16 ESC, TexBuy and the School District not to discriminate on the basis of age, race, religion, color, national origin, sex, or handicap in its programs, services, or activities as required by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended; Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended.

Section VI. This resolution shall become effective from and after its passage.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_.

(Authorized Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_

Board President

In witness thereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal this

\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_

Board Secretary

**INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT**  
**for Participation in the**  
**Region 16 ESC Statewide Cooperative Purchasing Program**

**Contracting Parties:**

**Galveston Independent School District**

---

**School District/Governmental Entity**

**AND**

**Region 16 Education Service Center**

Texas Education Code §8.002 charges regional education service centers to provide services to enable school districts to operate more efficiently and economically. In order to increase the efficiency and effectiveness of purchasing operations, the Region 16 Education Service Center (“ESC 16”) and [**Galveston Independent School District**] School District/Governmental Entity (the “Entity”), collectively referred to as “the Parties,” enter into this Interlocal Agreement.

**I. Creation of the Cooperative Purchasing Program**

ESC 16, by this Agreement, agrees to serve as the sponsoring entity of a cooperative purchasing program (the “Program”) in conjunction with the above-named Entity and any other entity legally entitled to enter into the Program, which executes a similar agreement. The purpose of the Program shall be to obtain substantial savings for participating school districts and other governmental entities through executions of economies of scale and through seeking vendors on a regional, state, and nationwide basis.

**II. Authority**

Authority for the services provided under this Interlocal Agreement is granted under Government Code, Chapter 791, Subchapters A, B, and C; and Local Government Code, Chapter 271, Subchapter F, §§ 271.101 and 271.102.

**III. Termination**

This Interlocal Agreement (hereinafter the “Agreement”) is effective upon final execution by ESC 16 and shall automatically renew annually unless either party gives sixty (60) days prior written notice of non-renewal. This Agreement may be terminated without cause by either party upon (60) days prior written notice, or may also be terminated for cause at anytime upon written notice stating the reason for the termination and the effective date of such termination; however, the terminating party agrees to give the affected party a thirty (30) day period to cure any identified breach. The terminating party further agrees to make

any required payment to a vendor incurred during the time the party was a member of the Program.

#### **IV. Duties and Roles**

##### **A. Role of the ESC 16 as Program Sponsor:**

- (1) Provide for the organizational and administrative structure of the Program as Program Sponsor, by either using internal assets or through contracting with a third party to provide such matters.
- (2) Provide staff time necessary for efficient operation of the Program.
- (3) Provide for the initiation and implementation of activities related to the bidding and vendors selection process.
- (4) Provide members with procedures for ordering, delivery, and billing of goods and services available through the Program.

##### **B. Role of the Entity:**

- (1) Commit to participate in the Program by taking all action necessary to authorize the execution of this agreement in the appropriate space below.
- (2) Designate a contact person for the Program who will act under the direction of and on behalf of the Entity.
- (3) Commit to purchase products and services that become part of the official products and services list when it is in the best interest of the member Entity.
- (4) Prepare purchase orders issued to the appropriate vendor from the official award list provided by the Program.
- (5) Accept shipments of products ordered from vendors in accordance with standard purchasing procedures.
- (6) Pay vendors in a timely manner for all goods and services received.
- (7) Pursue any disputes regarding the quality or quantity of a vendor's goods and/or services directly with that vendor.

#### **V. General Provisions**

- A. The Parties agree to comply fully with all applicable federal, state, and local statutes, ordinances, rules, and regulations in connection with the Program contemplated under this Agreement. This Agreement is subject to all applicable present and future valid laws governing such Program.
- B. This Agreement shall be governed by the law of the State of Texas and the Parties agree that venue shall be in the county in which the central administrative offices of ESC 16 are located.
- C. This Agreement contains the entire agreement of the Parties hereto with respect to

the matters covered by its terms, and it may not be modified in any manner without the express written consent of the Parties.

- D. If any term(s) or provision(s) of this Agreement are held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.
- E. The Parties to this Agreement expressly acknowledge and agree that all monies paid pursuant to this Agreement shall be paid from budgeted available funds for the current fiscal year of each such Entity.
- F. The Parties agree that payments made through this Agreement fairly compensate the performing party for any services or functions performed.
- G. Before any party may resort to litigation, any claims, disputes or other matters in question between the Parties to this Agreement shall be submitted to nonbinding mediation.
- H. Nothing contained in this agreement prohibits a Party from either creating other purchasing cooperatives or participating as a member of other purchasing cooperatives.
- I. No Party to this Agreement waives or relinquishes any immunity or defense on behalf of themselves, their directors, officers, employees, and agents as a result of its execution of this Agreement and performance of the functions and obligations described herein.
- J. This Agreement may be negotiated and transmitted between the Parties by means of a facsimile machine or e-mail and the terms and conditions agreed to by such means are binding upon the Parties.

## **VI. Authorization**

ESC 16 and the Entity have entered into this Agreement to provide cooperative purchasing opportunities to public schools and other governmental entities and the governing boards of such entities delegate to the superintendent or chief executive officer of the Entity the discretion to determine that making purchases through the program provides the best value to the Entity.

This Agreement was approved by the governing boards of the respective Parties at meetings that were posted and held in accordance with state law, including Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, commonly known as the Texas Open Meetings Act.

## **VII. Non-Discrimination Clause**

It is the policy of ESC 16 and the Entity not to discriminate on the basis of age, race, religion, color, national origin, sex, or handicap in its programs, services, or activities as required by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended; Title IX of the Education

Amendments of 1972; and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended.

The individuals signing below are authorized to do so by the respective parties to this Agreement.

<b>Entity</b>	<b>ESC 16</b>
<b>By:</b> _____ <b>Authorized Signature</b>	<b>By:</b> _____ <b>Authorized Signature</b>
<b>CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER</b> _____ <b>Title</b>	<b>CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER</b> _____ <b>Title</b>
<b>08/08/24</b> _____ <b>Date</b>	<b>_____</b> _____ <b>Date</b>
<b>Jeff Martello</b> _____ <b>Entity Contact Person</b>	<b>ANDREW PICKENS</b> _____ <b>ESC 16 Contact Person</b>
<b>CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER</b> _____ <b>Title of Contact</b>	<b>DIRECTOR OF PURCHASING</b> _____ <b>Title of Contact</b>
<b>3904 Avenue T</b> _____ <b>Street Address</b>	<b>5800 BELL STREET</b> _____ <b>Street Address</b>
<b>Galveston, TX</b> <b>77550</b> _____ <b>City, State</b> <b>Zip</b>	<b>AMARILLO, TX 79109</b> _____ <b>City, State</b> <b>Zip</b>
<b>409 766 5151</b> _____ <b>Contact's Telephone Number</b>	<b>806-677-5040</b> _____ <b>Contact's Telephone Number</b>
<b>jeffreymartello@gisd.org</b> _____ <b>E-mail Address</b>	<b>andrew.pickens@esc16.net</b> _____ <b>E-mail Address</b>

Please send two signed original Interlocal Agreements to Region 16 ESC, Attn: Andrew Pickens, Director of Purchasing, 5800 Bell Street, Amarillo, TX 79109-6230. Upon execution, a signed original will be returned to the Entity Contact Person listed above.

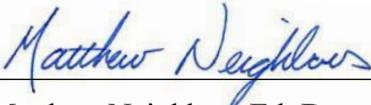
# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:** August 7, 2024

**AGENDA ITEM:** Update GKD-R – Use of School Facilities

Regulation GKD-R governs the use and rental of school facilities. The rates were reviewed, but no changes were recommended for the 2024-2025 fiscal year. The suggested changes to the guidelines are highlighted in yellow for your review.

**RECOMMENDATION:** I move that the board approve Regulation GKD-R – Use of School Facilities, as presented.



Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent



Jeff Martello  
Chief Financial Officer

Galveston Independent School District (GISD or the District) shall permit use of designated District facilities when these activities do not conflict with school use or with GISD policy.

Requests for non-school use of District facilities shall be considered on a first come, first-served basis.

### **Facility Usage Guidelines**

#### **General Requirements**

The following general conditions apply to use:

1. No general administrative costs shall be incurred by the District for the program.
2. The on-site administrator shall resolve schedule conflicts.
3. Users shall pay for any identifiable incremental costs borne by the District on behalf of users including, but not limited to, security, facility supervisor, and janitorial costs.
4. The rental charge of a school facility requiring the presence of one or more support personnel shall be for a period of time not less than four hours.
5. Persons and/or organizations using school facilities shall be responsible to the District for any and all damages to school facilities and/or equipment.
6. The persons and/or organizations using school facilities shall comply with all national, state, and local laws and all District policies.
7. Depending on the nature of the intended use, the District reserves the right to require any additional personnel that may be deemed necessary for the safe and proper use of school facilities. An individual's or organization's refusal to furnish the additional personnel may result in the denial of the requested use and the denial of any future use.
8. Minor children shall not be permitted to assume responsibility for the use of school facilities.
9. School equipment (excluding chairs) is not a part of facilities use.

#### **Approval of Use**

The following procedure shall be used in making application for use of any District facility:

1. Applications for use shall be obtained from the GISD Finance Department or online at [www.gisd.org](http://www.gisd.org).
2. The completed facility request form, certificate of insurance, and IRS nonprofit

## USE OF SCHOOL FACILITIES

GKD-R

status certification shall be submitted to the appropriate approval authority at least 10 District business days prior to the date of use.

3. All applications for the use of school facilities shall be made and signed by an officer and/or other responsible representative of a group or organization, or by the individual making the request.

### **Fees for Use**

Individuals and organizations shall be charged for use of District facilities according to the following guidelines:

1. Use of facilities shall be charged according to a Board-adopted Facility Rental Fee Schedule for the District's school facilities. The Superintendent shall have the authority to adjust and/or waive fees or minimum hour requirements when in the best interest of the District.
2. Parent/teacher/employee organizations and other adult groups organized for the express purpose of supporting District activities and/or programs (e.g., PTA, booster clubs) shall be permitted to use District facilities without charge, provided such use does not require the District to incur any additional costs or expenses.
3. Nonprofit groups, organizations, or clubs that are headquartered in the District (e.g., Churches, 4-H Club, YMCA, YWCA, homeowner's associations, or youth sports organizations) shall be permitted to use school facilities according to the published schedule. "Fee Rate A" shall apply to those rental times prior to 6 p.m. on a day school is in session. "Fee Rate B" shall apply to the rental time after 6 p.m. on a day school is in session, any weekend day, and any weekday that school is not in session.
4. Other organizations, groups, or clubs of a commercial nature that are headquartered in the District or where a majority of the members reside in the District (e.g., commercial sports camps, adult sports organizations) shall be permitted to use District facilities using "Fee Rate C."
5. The need for custodial services for outdoor facilities shall be determined by the appropriate approval authority.
6. Payment for use of a facility shall be as follows:
  - If the rental of the facility is for a one-time use, payment shall be made at the time of the application or no less than 10 business days in advance of the requested usage.

## USE OF SCHOOL FACILITIES

GKD-R

- If the rental of the facility is for repeated use, payment shall be due on the first business day of the month. Payments received after the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the month may be charged a late fee of \$25.00.
- Simultaneous use by multiple organizations may result in the sharing of custodial fees.

### **Rental of Kitchen Facilities**

The following guidelines shall apply to rental of kitchen facilities:

1. A certified food manager must be present any time that unauthorized persons are in the kitchen. Unauthorized persons are those who are not food manager certified and are not designated by food service as official representatives.
2. A certified food manager may supervise up to six persons in the kitchen. If the group renting the serving line or kitchen area will have more than six persons working in a food service capacity in the area at one time, another certified food manager must be added.
3. The District reserves the right to enforce health department requirements. This includes destroying food that is stored at inappropriate temperatures or deemed to be inedible. The District reserves the right to require compliance with the instructions of a certified food manager. Persons who refuse to comply or who otherwise present a safety issue (such as failing to wash hands, wear gloves, or wear a hat or hair net) may be required to leave the premises.
4. The kitchen area is defined as any area beyond the confines of the cafeteria that envelops the kitchen. If a group wants to use only a warmer or a steam table, this requires a certified food manager.
5. Outside vendors who bring ready-to-eat-food to the site to serve must follow the instructions of the certified food manager. They may not use the kitchen for any purpose unless that area has been rented.
6. Unauthorized persons may not access the ice machine. Authorized personnel include campus administrators and campus kitchen staff.
7. Consumable supplies are not included in the basic rental of the kitchen. Examples: serving gloves, foil wrappers, napkins, paper towels, hairnets, etc. A charge will be assessed for items used or you can bring your own supplies.
8. No one under 18 years of age is allowed to work in the kitchen.

**Liability Insurance**

Individuals and/or organizations using school facilities shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Superintendent or designee that the individuals and/or organizations possess adequate liability insurance. The user shall furnish evidence of liability insurance coverage in the amount of \$100,000 each person, \$300,000 each accident, and property damage in the amount of \$50,000 each incident for the event and shall name the District as an additional insured on the policy as specified by the District.

**Use of Indoor Facilities**

The following shall apply:

1. An hourly rate based on cost experience shall be charged as a base fee.
2. The requirement for a facility supervisor and/or security personnel shall be at the discretion of the appropriate approval authority. The determination of the need for a facility supervisor shall depend on the type and/or size of activity that is planned. If local campus personnel volunteer to serve as the responsible party, supervisory costs shall not be charged; otherwise, the campus shall provide personnel to function as the facilities supervisor at a rate detailed in Facility Rental Fee Schedule.
3. The rental of the kitchen shall require the use of a certified kitchen manager at a rate detailed in Facility Rental Fee Schedule. For every six people working in the kitchen, a certified kitchen manager shall be required.
4. The rental of the performance auditorium shall require the use of a certified lighting/sound technician to oversee operations at a rate detailed in Facility Rental Fee Schedule.
5. Custodial services shall be charged at a rate detailed in Facility Rental Fee Schedule.
6. The rental of the pool facilities shall require the organization renting the facility to provide a certified lifeguard onsite for the total rental period. Proof of lifeguard name/certification is required with the completed facility request form.

**Emergency Use**

In case of emergency, the Superintendent or designee may authorize the use of school facilities by civil defense, health, or emergency service authorities.

USE OF SCHOOL FACILITIES

GKD-R

For more information on the rental process, please contact the Finance Department via email at [notifyfinance@gisd.org](mailto:notifyfinance@gisd.org) or contact the Facilities Department via email at [notifyfacilities@gisd.org](mailto:notifyfacilities@gisd.org).

Rate Descriptions:

**Rate A: Non-Profit** are defined as non-profit groups, organizations, or clubs that are headquartered in the District that use the facility **prior to 6:00 pm on a day school is in session**. (Examples: Churches, YMCA, youth sports, etc.)

**Rate B: Non-Profit** are defined as non-profit groups, organizations, or clubs that are headquartered in the District that use the facility **after 6:00 pm on a day school is in session and any day school is not in session**. (Examples: Churches, YMCA, youth sports, etc.)

**Rate C: For Profit** Any commercial organization, group, or club. (Example: commercial sports camps, national clubs, etc.)

RATES SHOWN ARE PER HOUR, PER FACILITY			
NAME OF FACILITY	RATE A	RATE B	RATE C
<b><u>ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS:</u></b>			
Cafeteria without kitchen	5.00	15.00	30.00
Cafeteria with kitchen	15.00	30.00	45.00
Gymnasium	5.00	15.00	30.00
Multipurpose room/Classroom (minimum 4 rooms)**	5.00	12.50	15.00
<b><u>MIDDLE SCHOOLS:</u></b>			
Cafeteria without kitchen	10.00	17.00	45.00
Cafeteria with kitchen	15.00	17.00	60.00
Auditorium with house lights/standard microphone	10.00	16.00	45.00
Gymnasium	10.00	19.00	55.00
Multipurpose room/Classroom (minimum 4 rooms)**	10.00	15.00	20.00
Swimming pool	10.00	15.00	30.00
<b><u>HIGH SCHOOL:</u></b>			
Cafeteria/commons without kitchen	15.00	30.00	45.00
Cafeteria/commons with kitchen	20.00	32.00	60.00
Auditorium with house lights/standard microphone	18.00	26.00	60.00

Certified lighting/sound technician – required	Paid Directly to Technician		
	Gymnasium	Swimming pool	Multipurpose room/Classroom (minimum 4 rooms)**
	10.00	29.00	55.00
	10.00	15.00	30.00
	10.00	15.00	20.00

**OTHER FACILITIES:**

NAME OF FACILITY	RATE A	RATE B	RATE C
GISD stadium (no lights) *	12.50	50.00	75.00
GISD stadium (with lights) *	27.50	75.00	125.00
Weis Field (no lights)*	6.00	10.00	25.00
Weis Field (with lights)*	12.00	30.00	45.00
Spoor Field (no lights)*	10.00	20.00	50.00
Spoor Field (with lights)*	20.00	40.00	100.00
Unlocked, outdoor recreational facilities*	N/C*	N/C*	40.00
Tennis Courts (no lights)*	10.00	10.00	25.00
Tennis Courts (lights)*	20.00	30.00	45.00
Baseball Field (no lights)*	30.00	30.00	50.00
Baseball Field (with lights) *	45.00	45.00	75.00
Boardroom or Library @ Administration Building	15.00	15.00	40.00
Annex Room A	15.00	15.00	40.00

\*\*A/C minimal usage

<b>ADDITIONAL FEES, AS NEEDED OR REQUESTED:</b>	
Custodian (4 hour minimum)	\$30 per hour
Maintenance (4 hour minimum)	\$35 per hour
Facilities supervisor	\$40 per hour
Certified kitchen manager	\$30 per hour
Lighting/sound technician for Auditorium and Stadium	\$30 per hour
Security (4 hour minimum)	\$40 per hour
Supplies, Paint, Field Preparation, Other Agreed-Upon Fees	Actual Costs

- \* # of Police Officers and # of Custodians needed for rental are set by Department Leadership.
- \* District property not requiring a rental fee must be left in good condition; renter will be required to cover any cost associated with cleanup and/or damage.
- \* Athletic Varsity Fields and Facilities shall not be available during that sport specific season to non-GISD events. Academic and extracurricular activities sponsored by the District shall always have priority when any use is scheduled.

GALVESTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Regulations Pertaining to the Use of School Buildings, Grounds and Equipment

The use of the school buildings or grounds or equipment by societies or organizations for the promotion of educational, recreations, or other civic interests shall never be permitted to interfere with the regular school program.

Application for use of any or all school facilities shall be made through the Finance Department of the Galveston Independent School District. All arrangements shall be made ten days before time of use and all fees shall be paid no later than 10 days in advance. Charges for facility requested, as fixed by the Board of School Trustees, and as filed in the Finance Department, are shown below. School buildings will not be opened unless payment, insurance and security clearance are received in this office 10 days prior to the event. Failure to meet this requirement will cancel the rental agreement. No game or program shall start after 10:00 p.m.

The use of the school buildings or grounds shall not be granted to any person, society, or association unless a satisfactory guarantee is given for the proper use of the premises, for the orderly conduct of the meeting proposed to be held therein under its control, for the prompt payment of any charges, and for the prompt payment of any damages to school property while in use by it. Any society or association failing to promptly pay Galveston Independent School District the bill for such damages shall be denied any further use of the buildings, grounds, or equipment.

No fees shall be charged for admission to any entertainment or function held in the school buildings except those which are for the sole and immediate use and aid of the school itself, and excepting, also performances or exhibitions given by local amateur, theatrical, musical, civic, and athletic organizations. A local organization must submit a written request for the use of a school facility prior to engaging an entertainment agency for the purpose of staging a performance or exhibition.

The school buildings may not be used by any individual or society that teaches any doctrine subversive to the Constitution of the State of Texas or of the United States.

**It shall be the policy of the Board of School Trustees to rigidly enforce the State law pertaining to firearms, alcoholic beverages and/or the use of tobacco products of any kind in public school stadiums and on all school property.**

The user of school buildings, grounds, and equipment under this agreement shall carry **Public Liability Insurance** in the amount of \$100,000 each person, \$300,000 each accident, and property damage in the amount of \$50,000 each accident. **The Galveston Independent School District** shall be named as co-insured, and a certificate of such insurance shall be presented with the payment prior to use.

**Security for all events must be provided by the GISD Police Department**

Subject to above Rules and Regulations, permission is hereby granted to:

LESSEE:

For the use of: \_\_\_\_\_

Dates of use: \_\_\_\_\_

Acceptance of Building Use Regulations by:	
_____	_____
<b>Officer/Representative</b>	<b>Date</b>
_____	_____
<b>GISD Representative</b>	<b>Date</b>
_____	_____

Rental Fee:	_____	<b>0.00</b>
Custodial Fee:	_____	<b>0.00</b>
Security Fee:	_____	<b>0.00</b>
Other:	_____	
Other:	_____	
<b>Total Cost:</b>	_____	<b>0.00</b>

**PLEASE SIGN AND RETURN ONE COPY OF THIS AGREEMENT WITH REMITTANCE AND CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE.**

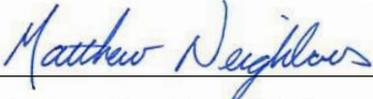
# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:** August 7, 2024

**AGENDA ITEM:** Discuss and consider approval of agreement for the purchase of attendance credit, delegating contractual authority to the superintendent for the purpose of obligating the school district under tec, 11.1511(c)(4), solely for the purpose of obligating the district under chapter 49, subchapters a and d and the rules adopted by the commissioner of education as authorized under tec, 49.006 related to excess local revenue

The purpose of this agreement is to enable the district to reduce its local revenue level to a level not to exceed the level established under TEC, §48.257 for the school year. The local revenue level in excess of entitlement will be based on the commissioner's estimate of the cost of credit as determined under TEC, §49.153, using the district's projected maintenance and operations tax revenue that exceeds the level established under TEC, §48.257. A district that is subject to the reduction in excess local revenue agrees to offset its obligations against state aid in accordance with the provisions specified in the TEC, §48.257(c). Delegating contractual authority to the superintendent is a first step in this process that has an annual deadline of January 15.

**RECOMMENDATION:** I move that the GISD Board of Trustees, approve the Agreement for the Purchase of Attendance Credit delegating contractual authority to obligate the school district under Texas Education Code (TEC) §11.1511(c)(4) to the superintendent, solely for the purpose of obligating the district under TEC, §48.257 and TEC, Chapter 49, Subchapters A and D, and the rules adopted by the commissioner of education as authorized under TEC, 49.006 for the 2024-2025 school year.

  
Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent

  
Jeff Martello  
Chief Financial Officer

## Agreement for the Purchase of Attendance Credit

This agreement is entered into pursuant to the Texas Education Code (TEC), Chapter 49, Subchapters A and D, and rules adopted by the commissioner of education as authorized by the TEC, §49.006. The purpose of this agreement is to enable the district to reduce its local revenue level to a level not to exceed the level established under TEC, §48.257 for the school year.

The school year to which this agreement applies is 2024-2025 (the "school year").

The agreement is for Galveston Independent School District School District ("the district"), with a county-district number of 084902, to purchase attendance credit from the state for the school year.

This agreement is subject to the approval of the voters of the district as provided by the TEC, §49.156. The board of trustees of the district agrees to submit to the commissioner of education, on request, a certified copy of the board minutes showing the canvass of the election.

Initial payments will be based on the commissioner's estimate of the total cost of credit as determined under TEC, §49.153, using the district's projected maintenance and operations tax revenue that exceeds the level established under TEC, §48.257 for the school year. The district agrees to make the payments in accordance with the schedule specified in the TEC, §49.154.

The total cost of credit will be determined by the commissioner in accordance with the TEC, §49.153, when final data on the district's maintenance and operations tax revenue that exceeds the level established under TEC, §48.257 for the school year is available. If that amount is less than the amount paid by the district through August 15 of the school year, the difference will be refunded. If that amount is greater than the amount paid, the district shall remit an amount equal to the difference for deposit in the state treasury to be used for the Foundation School Program.

The cost of purchased attendance credit will be reduced for county appraisal district costs. The reduction will be computed in accordance with the TEC, §49.157. If the reduction exceeds the cost for the school year, the difference will be carried forward and applied to each subsequent year's cost until the total amount of the reduction has been exhausted.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of President, Board of Trustees

Date: August 7, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Secretary, Board of Trustees

Date: August 7, 2024

---

Signature of Superintendent

Date: August 7, 2024

---

Typed Name of Superintendent

Date:

---

Signature of Commissioner of Education or Designee

# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:** August 7, 2024

**AGENDA ITEM:** Consider renewal of RFQ 2021-22-017 Geotechnical Engineering, Environmental Assessment, & Construction Materials Testing

In May 2022, proposals were requested under RFQ 2021-22-017 Geotechnical Engineering, Environmental Assessment, & Construction Materials Testing, due June 7, 2022. Proposals were submitted by nine (9) vendors: Alpha Testing, Braun Intertec, Raba Kistner, Terracon, Geotech Engineering & Testing, ERC, HVJ Associates, Associated Testing Laboratories, and Intertek PSI. The 24-25 term would be year three (3) of a five (5) year RFQ schedule.

**RECOMMENDATION:** I move that the Board of Trustees approve the renewal of RFQ 2021-22-017 Geotechnical Engineering, Environmental Assessment, & Construction Materials Testing, naming the following nine (9) vendors as firms to choose from during the terms of the noted timeline within RFQ 2021-22-017: Alpha Testing, Braun Intertec, Raba Kistner, Terracon, Geotech Engineering & Testing, ERC, HVJ Associates, Associated Testing Laboratories, and Intertek PSI.



Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent



Jeff Martello  
Chief Financial Officer

# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:**

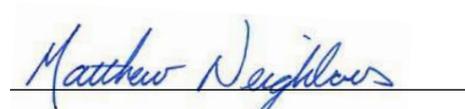
**August 7, 2024**

**AGENDA ITEM:**

Discuss and consider endorsing candidates for the TASB Board of Directors – RegionIV – Positions A, C and G.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

**I move that the Board approve endorsing  
\_\_\_\_\_ for the TASB  
Board of Directors – RegionIV –  
Positions A, C, and G.**



Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent

# TASB Director Candidates

\*Indicates Large District Director Positions

(I) Incumbents

<b><u>REGION/POSITION</u></b>	<b><u>DIRECTOR</u></b>	<b><u>DISTRICT</u></b>	<b><u>TERM</u></b>
Region 1, Position A	Alison Busse-Savage	Lyford CISD	2024–2027
	Yolanda Castillo	Pharr-San Juan-Alamo ISD	
	Deborah Crane Aliseda	McAllen ISD	
	Marcos Garcia	Mercedes ISD	
Region 3	Margaret Pruet	Victoria ISD	2024–2027
Region 4, Position A	Rose Avalos	Aldine ISD	2024–2027
Region 4, Position C	Kelly Hodges	Spring ISD	2024–2027
	Tony Hopkins	Friendswood ISD	
Region 4, Position F*	Vacant	Cypress-Fairbanks ISD	2024–2027
Region 4, Position G*	Angie Hanan	Fort Bend ISD	2024–2026
Region 5	Nicholas Phillips	Nederland ISD	2024–2027
Region 10, Position A	Tricia Ikard	Maypearl ISD	2024–2027
Region 10, Position E*	Dynette Davis	Frisco ISD	2024–2026
Region 11, Position D	Steven Newcom	Eagle Mountain-Saginaw ISD	2024–2027
Region 12	Steven Carter	Connally ISD	2024–2027
	Russ Johnson	Lorena ISD	
	Marvin Rainwater	Killeen ISD	
	Keri Roberts	Goldthwaite CISD	
	Pam Watts	Midway ISD-McLennan County	
	Bryan Holubec	Thrall ISD	
Region 13, Position C	Kathy Major	Liberty Hill ISD	2024–2027
	Stephanie Rodriguez-Barnett	Manor ISD	

# TASB Director Candidates

\*Indicates Large District Director Positions  
(I) Incumbents

<b><u>REGION/POSITION</u></b>	<b><u>DIRECTOR</u></b>	<b><u>DISTRICT</u></b>	<b><u>TERM</u></b>
Region 17	Carlos Bentancourt	Slaton ISD	2024–2027
	Sylvia De La Garza	Plainview ISD	
Region 18	Steve Brown	Ector County ISD	2024–2027
	Sara Burleson	Midland ISD	
Region 19	Marlene Bullard	Tornillo ISD	2024–2027
Region 20, Position A	Ginger Friesenhahn	East Central ISD	2024–2026
Region 20, Position D	Rich Sena	Boerne ISD	2024–2025



# TASB BOARD CANDIDATE BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

DATE: May 31, 2024

NAME: Angie Hanan

MAILING ADDRESS: [REDACTED]

CITY: [REDACTED] ZIP: [REDACTED]

BUSINESS PHONE: [REDACTED] RESIDENCE PHONE: [REDACTED]

CELL PHONE: [REDACTED] FAX NUMBER (if applicable): \_\_\_\_\_

We communicate with our Board members primarily via e-mail. Please list your preferred email address.

EMAIL: [REDACTED]

SCHOOL DISTRICT: Fort Bend ISD

LOCAL TERM EXPIRES: May 2026 YEARS ON BOARD: 3 years 6 months  
(Month/year)

Upon expiration of current term on your local board, will you seek reelection?

YES  NO

BOARD POSITIONS HELD (including dates): Trustee (Nov. 2020-May 2024)

OCCUPATION: Retired Educational Consultant

CURRENT EMPLOYER: Previous Hanan Educational Resources DATES: May 2006 – Dec 2019

EDUCATION-HIGH SCHOOL: Moore High School, Moore, OK COLLEGE: Oklahoma State University and University of Houston

OTHER EDUCATION: 60 hours beyond master's degree DEGREES: Bachelor's Degree Political Science, Master of Education

HOBBIES/SPECIAL INTERESTS: Traveling, volunteering, gardening, reading

BUSINESS/PROFESSIONAL/CIVIC GROUP MEMBERS (offices held including dates): International Literacy Association 2017 to present, League of Women Voters 2018 to present, Scout BSA Merit Badge Counselor Citizenship in Society 2022 to present, PACE (Fort Bend Parents for Academic Excellence) 2012-present (offices held, secretary, events chair, president, past president, at-large, Destination Imagination Gulf Coast Region Executive Board Member

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



Angie Hanan, M.Ed., received her Bachelor of Arts in Political Science from Oklahoma State University and completed graduate work at the University of Houston, including her Master of Education in Curriculum and Instruction, Reading and Language Arts Education.

She was first elected in 2020 and was re-elected to the FBISD Board of Trustees in May 2023. Angie taught in Houston-area school districts for six years before joining Fort Bend ISD as a classroom and specialized reading teacher at Highlands Elementary in 1997. She went on to be the literacy coach at Blue Ridge Elementary before becoming the district's English as a Second Language Coordinator. Angie spent nine years working in FBISD before starting her own educational consulting business, Hanan Educational Resources, in 2006 where she provided consultation to districts and campuses in the areas of teacher training, instructional coaching and program improvement. Angie has currently stepped away from consulting to concentrate on volunteerism in the community, including her role as a trustee.

Her career in education and her work as a volunteer in public schools has focused on advocating for children of diverse backgrounds and children who have diverse abilities. Angie served on the executive PTO Board at Colony Bend Elementary for multiple years, was a part of the Quail Valley Middle School Campus-Based Leadership Team for two years and spent many years as a school library volunteer and Destination Imagination team manager. She is currently a member of the Executive Board of Destination Imagination (Gulf Coast Region). Angie is also a long-time board member for the Fort Bend Association of Parents for Academic Excellence (PACE) and was an active parent member of the FBISD GT Task Force from 2017-2021.

Angie and her husband, [REDACTED] are both proud public-school graduates and long-time residents of Fort Bend ISD. They have one daughter who attended Fort Bend ISD schools from kindergarten through 12<sup>th</sup> grade and graduated from Dulles High School in 2024.



TASB BOARD CANDIDATE BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

DATE: 5/9/24

NAME: Rose M. Avalos

MAILING ADDRESS: [REDACTED]

CITY: [REDACTED] ZIP: [REDACTED]

BUSINESS PHONE: \_\_\_\_\_ RESIDENCE PHONE: \_\_\_\_\_

CELL PHONE: [REDACTED] FAX NUMBER (if applicable): \_\_\_\_\_

We communicate with our Board members primarily via e-mail. Please list your preferred email address.

E-MAIL: [REDACTED]

SCHOOL DISTRICT: Aldine ISD

LOCAL TERM EXPIRES: 2025 YEARS ON BOARD: 18 (Month/year)

Upon expiration of current term on your local board, will you seek reelection?

YES  NO \_\_\_\_\_

BOARD POSITIONS HELD (including dates): Over the 18 years of service, I have held all board officer positions

OCCUPATION: Retired

CURRENT EMPLOYER: \_\_\_\_\_ DATES: \_\_\_\_\_

EDUCATION-HIGH SCHOOL: MacArthur High School COLLEGE: Sam Houston State Univ

OTHER EDUCATION: \_\_\_\_\_ DEGREES: BA; Master in Education

HOBBIES/SPECIAL INTERESTS: \_\_\_\_\_

BUSINESS/PROFESSIONAL/CIVIC GROUP MEMBERS (offices held including dates): Aldine Education Foundation, Gulf Coast Area Association of School Boards, MASBA Member of St. James Catholic Church, North Harris County Retired Teacher Association

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS: \_\_\_\_\_

I was elected to the Position 3 seat in May 2006. I've lived in the district for 63 years. I attended Aldine schools and was a member of the second class to graduate from MacArthur Senior High School in 1968. After graduating from Sam Houston State University, I began my educational career in 1972 as a teacher in Aldine ISD and remained with the district for 33 years. During my Aldine tenure, I served as a counselor, program director, assistant principal and principal at Escamilla Intermediate School. In 1994 I returned to my alma mater and served as the first female high school principal at MacArthur Senior High for 11 years before retiring in 2005. I was named the district's Principal of the Year in 2002 and 2003.

I was part of the Texas Association of School Boards (TASB) Leadership Class of 2014. I serve on the Board of Directors for TASB and also on the Aldine Education Foundation.

Avalos P-TECH School is named in my honor.



# TASB BOARD CANDIDATE BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

DATE: 06/11/2024

NAME: Kelly P. Hodges

MAILING ADDRESS: [REDACTED]

CITY: [REDACTED]

BUSINESS PHONE: [REDACTED] RESIDENCE PHONE: [REDACTED]

CELL PHONE: [REDACTED] FAX NUMBER (if applicable): \_\_\_\_\_

We communicate with our Board members primarily via e-mail. Please list your preferred email address.

EMAIL: [REDACTED]

SCHOOL DISTRICT: Spring Independent School District

LOCAL TERM EXPIRES: 11/2025 YEARS ON BOARD: 5  
(Month/year)

Upon expiration of current term on your local board, will you seek reelection?

YES  NO

BOARD POSITIONS HELD (including dates): Assistant Secretary (12/2019 - 12/2020)  
Secretary (12/2020 - present)

OCCUPATION: Regional Director of Philanthropy for the Coast Guard Foundation

CURRENT EMPLOYER: Coast Guard Foundation DATES: July 2022 - present

EDUCATION-HIGH SCHOOL: \_\_\_\_\_ COLLEGE: Grambling State Univ.

OTHER EDUCATION: \_\_\_\_\_ DEGREES: M.S., Sports and Fitness Admin./Mgmt.

HOBBIES/SPECIAL INTERESTS: \_\_\_\_\_ B.A. Mass Communications/Media

BUSINESS/PROFESSIONAL/CIVIC GROUP MEMBERS (offices held including dates): \_\_\_\_\_  
(see attached)

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

# KPH

# KELLY P. HODGES

Kelly P. Hodges is a purposeful leader with over twenty-five years of operations management experience in communications, public health, advocacy, government affairs, and nonprofit management. Ms. Hodges is an expert in sponsorship activation, community engagement, partnership development/coalition, professional development, and team building.

Ms. Hodges is the Regional Director of Philanthropy for the Coast Guard Foundation. Kelly leads the Foundation's philanthropy efforts in Texas, Louisiana and throughout America's heartland.

As a loyal, driven, creative, energetic, and dynamic individual, Ms. Hodges believes that "Faith without works is dead!" In the community, she has served on the Centers for Disease Control Federal Advisory Committee on Breast Cancer in Young Women. Locally, she has loaned her time and talents to several boards: Planned Parenthood of Southeast Texas (2006-2014), The African American Health Coalition (President 2003-2008), The National Black Leadership Initiative on Cancer (Co-Chair 2003-2014), The Ethel Hedgeman Lyle Foundation (2010-Present), Janine's Sarcoidosis Outreach Foundation (2007-2018), and YWCA of Greater Houston (2016-2018). In November 2019, Kelly was elected to the Spring Independent School District Board of Trustees, Position 2.

Ms. Hodges has been recognized by several organizations, including the City-Wide Beauticians and Barbers Association, for her outstanding work promoting women's health issues. She was also recognized by the Ethel Hedgeman Lyle Foundation of Texas as one of Houston's Finest for her work in women's health. Ms. Hodges received the Alpha Phi Alpha Night on the Nile Award for Community Service. That same year, she was honored for her Outstanding Community Service by The Gents Inc. Ms. Hodges was featured as one of the 2013 Top 50 Black Health and Wellness Professionals by D-Mars Magazine. In 2012, Ms. Hodges was honored by the Ivy League Education Charities Foundation for Outstanding Community Service. She was honored by the YMCA of Greater Houston as a Minority Achiever for her outstanding service in the Houston community. Rolling Out Magazine recognized Kelly as one of Houston's top 25 most influential Women. She also received the Mosaic Women Outstanding Community Service Award from The Church Without Walls. That same year, she received the American Heart Association Lillian A. Lamon Women and Minorities Volunteer of The Year Award. She was also featured in the inaugural edition of Who's Who in Black Houston.

In 2013, Mrs. Hodges was offered a part-time position as On-Air Talent at the historic KCOH Radio, one of Texas's oldest African American AM radio stations. The morning program provided entertainment, local/national news, and traffic. In 2016, Ms. Hodges hosted "What's the 411?" on KYOK, a public affairs program that featured nonprofit organizations and presented a platform to promote their programs and services.

Ms. Hodges has been featured in several publications for her work in the Houston community: The Houston Forward Times, Houston Style Magazine, and She has also contributed to several peer-reviewed journals: The Breast Journal, The Journal of Women's Health, and Cancer-The American Cancer Society Journal.

Ms. Hodges is a member of Holman Street Baptist Church. She is also a proud Alumnus of Grambling State University, where she received both a Bachelor of Arts and a Master of Science Degree.



TASB BOARD CANDIDATE BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

DATE: April 30, 2024

NAME: Tony Hopkins

MAILING ADDRESS: [Redacted]

CITY: [Redacted] ZIP: [Redacted]

BUSINESS PHONE: [Redacted] RESIDENCE PHONE: [Redacted]

CELL PHONE: [Redacted] FAX NUMBER (if applicable):

We communicate with our Board members primarily via e-mail. Please list your preferred email address.

E-MAIL: [Redacted]

SCHOOL DISTRICT: Friendswood ISD

LOCAL TERM EXPIRES: Nov. 2024 YEARS ON BOARD: 15.5 (Month/year)

Upon expiration of current term on your local board, will you seek reelection?

YES X NO

BOARD POSITIONS HELD (including dates): Secretary 2009-10, VP 2010-14, 2016-18, President 2019-Present

OCCUPATION: VP Finance /CFO

CURRENT EMPLOYER: Modular Plant Solutions/WMP DATES: 2018-Present

EDUCATION-HIGH SCHOOL: Friendswood HS COLLEGE: Lamar Univ. Undergrad

OTHER EDUCATION: Rice Univ Jones School of Mgmt DEGREES: BBA - Finance, MBA

HOBBIES/SPECIAL INTERESTS: Golf, reading, pickle ball and sports broadcasting

BUSINESS/PROFESSIONAL/CIVIC GROUP MEMBERS (offices held including dates): Friendswood Community Church - Finance Committee (14 years), Fundraising Com (3 years), Youth Group Volunteer (2 years); Friendswood Alumni Association Board (1 year), Friendswood Little League Coach (2 years), Friendswood Youth football announcer (7 years), Friendswood HS Stadium Announcer (30 years)

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS: Leadership TASB Class of 2014, Master Trustee: Gulf Coast Area Association of School Boards - Board of Directors 2017 - Present, President 2019-20 and 2020-21, TASB Board of Directors March 2018 - Present, 2nd VP 2022-23, 1st VP 2023-24

## **Tony Hopkins**

Tony Hopkins has served on the Friendswood ISD Board since 2008 and was elected to his fourth four-year term in 2020. Hopkins currently serves as Board President since 2018. He is a Leadership TASB graduate and Master Trustee. Hopkins has served on the Texas Association of School Boards since March 2018 and is First Vice President for 2023-24. Hopkins is best known as the Voice of the Friendswood Mustangs football team for the last 30 years.

Hopkins was the President of the Gulf Coast Area Association of School Boards for 2019-20 and 2020-21. He is president of Four Creek Investments LLC, an independent energy consulting and investment firm, and also Vice President of Modular Plant Solutions, LLC and CFO for TF Companies. Hopkins earned a bachelor's degree at Lamar University and a master's degree at Rice University.



# TASB ENDORSEMENT FORM

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

Our school board endorses the candidacy of the following individual nominated to fill a position on the TASB Board of Directors.

### CANDIDATE INFORMATION

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

SCHOOL DISTRICT: \_\_\_\_\_

This endorsement was approved by our school district's board of trustees at a duly called meeting on

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

Best regards,

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of board president or officer)

PRINTED NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

SCHOOL DISTRICT: \_\_\_\_\_

MAILING ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP: \_\_\_\_\_

This form is to be used to endorse a nominated individual from a board of trustees within your TASB Region who is a timely candidate for a position on the TASB Board of Directors.

**Must be received by TASB on or before AUGUST 29, 2024.**

**RETURN TO: E-mail: [boardcommunications@tasb.org](mailto:boardcommunications@tasb.org)**

# Action Sheet

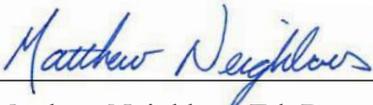
**MEETING DATE:** August 7, 2024

**AGENDA ITEM:** Consider exploring PK partnerships as way to expand early learning to more eligible students.

According to ELA (Legal) and ELA (Local), the board may contract with a partner to operate a campus. The partner may be an open-enrollment charter school or, on approval by the commissioner of education, an entity granted a charter by the district under Chapter 12, Subchapter C that is eligible to be awarded a charter under Education Code 12.101(a). The campus must be granted a charter under Chapter 12, Subchapter C. *Education Code 11.174(a), (d).*

To be eligible for Texas Partnership benefits, districts must submit an application to TEA that demonstrates they engaged in a rigorous authorizing process and partnered with eligible organizations that have the capacity to meet the needs of the district and improve student outcomes.

**RECOMMENDATION:** I move the Board of Trustees approve the recommendation to explore possible expansion of PK partnerships for GISD.



Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent



Jeff Martello  
Chief Financial Officer